

# REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA



## GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. XXXVI, No. 36

GABORONE

10th July, 1998

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Acting Appointment —	
Director of Public Service Management — G.N. No. 232 of 1998.....	1850
Attorney-General — G.N. No. 233 of 1998.....	1850
Attorney-General — G.N. No. 234 of 1998.....	1850
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs — G.N. No. 235 of 1998.....	1851
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health — G.N. No. 236 of 1998.....	1851
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health — G.N. No. 237 of 1998.....	1851
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health — G.N. No. 238 of 1998.....	1852
Application for Authorisation of Change of Surname — G.N. No. 239 of 1998.....	1852
Appointments — Licensing Officers — G.N. No. 240 of 1998.....	1853
Companies Struck Off the Register — G.N. No. 241 of 1998.....	1853
Public Notices.....	1854—1907

The following Supplements are published with this issue of the Gazette —

Supplement B — Declaration of Assets and Liabilities of Members of Parliament Bill, 1998 —	
Bill No. 16 of 1998.....	B.187—200
Consumer Protection Bill, 1998 — Bill No. 17 of 1998.....	B.201—212
Supplement C — Voters (General Registration Period) Order, 1998 — S.I. No. 51 of 1998.....	C.205
Shop and Restaurant Hours Regulations, 1998 — S.I. No. 52 of 1998.....	C.206
Collective Investment Undertakings Regulations, 1998 —	
S.I. No. 53 of 1998.....	C.207—219

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by the Botswana Government Printer,  
Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana.  
Annual subscription rates are P150,00 post free surface mail and P244,00 airmail.  
The price for this issue of the Gazette (including Supplement) is P5,00

*Government Notice No. 232 of 1998*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Director of Public Service Management**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MATHIAS CHAKALISA

has been appointed to act as Director of Public Service Management from 6th to 8th July, 1998.

DATED this 25th day of June, 1998.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 233 of 1998*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Attorney-General**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

IAN STUART KIRBY

has been appointed to act as Attorney-General from 26th to 28th June, 1998.

DATED this 25th day of June, 1998.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 234 of 1998*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Attorney-General**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

DAPHNE MOTLAGOMANG MATLAKALA

has been appointed to act as Attorney-General from 29th to 30th June, 1998.

DATED this 25th day of June, 1998.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 235 of 1998*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MOTHUSI B.R. PALAI

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs on the 29th June, 1998.

DATED this 30th day of June, 1998.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 236 of 1998*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Health**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

KEGALALE GASENNELWE

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health from 25th May, 1998 to 14th June, 1998.

DATED this 30th day of June, 1998.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 237 of 1998*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Health**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

KEGALALE GASENNELWE

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health from 29th June, 1998 to 6th July, 1998.

DATED this 30th day of June, 1998.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 238 of 1998*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Health**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution, MRS KEGALALE GASENNELWE's appointment as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health on the 25th May, 1998 is hereby revoked.

DATED this 30th day of June, 1998.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 239 of 1998*

CHANGE OF NAME ACT  
(Cap. 15:02)

**Application for Authorisation of Change of Surname**

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) of the Change of Name Act, notice is hereby given that applications have been made to the Minister of Labour and Home Affairs by each of the persons listed hereunder for the Minister's authority to assume the surnames specified in relation to their names and addresses.

Any person who objects to any or all of the applications may notify the Minister of such objection and the grounds thereof within 30 days of the publication of this notice.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Proposed Surname</i>	<i>Reason given for wishing to assume proposed surname</i>
Togano Segomotso, P.O. Box 457, Francistown.	Lepalamo	Segomotso is his paternal grandfather, while Lepalamo is his mother's maiden name. Parents are not married.
Tebogo Ramotlabosele, c/o Mercy Mosekiemang, P.O. Box 20692, Gaborone.	Mosekiemang	Ramotlabosele is his father's surname. All legal documents bear mother's maiden name (Mosekiemang) except the passport which bears father's surname. Parents are not married.
Israel Nthoiwa, University of Botswana, Private Bag 0022, Gaborone.	Machola	Nthoiwa is his father's surname. Machola is his mother's maiden name. Parents are not married.
Tebogo Mmopelwa, P.O. Box 14, Mahalapye.	Pelopedi	Mmopelwa is his mother's maiden surname, while Pelopedi is his step-father's surname. Parents are legally married.
Khumo Felicia Basupang, P.O. Box 40289, Gaborone.	Garegae	Basupang is her step-father's surname. Garegae is her biological father's surname.
Onneile Ephraim Gakeoabe, P.O. Box 185, Gaborone.	Matikiti	Gakeoabe is his mother's maiden name. Matikiti is his step-father's surname.
Geoffrey Anderson, P.O. Box 20083, Francistown.	Khutshwe	Anderson is his father's surname, while Khutshwe is his mother's maiden name. Parents are not married.

DATED this 9th day of June, 1998.

C.V. SERETSE,  
*for Registrar of Civil Registration,  
Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs.*



Government Notice No. 240 of 1998

**ARMS AND AMMUNITION ACT**  
(Cap. 24:01)

**Appointments—Licensing Officers**

IN ACCORDANCE with regulation 2 of the Arms and Ammunition Act, notice is hereby given that the Commissioner of Police has appointed the officers listed under the first column to be licensing officers of the stations and areas listed under the second and third columns respectively —

<i>APPOINTMENT</i>	<i>STATION</i>	<i>AREA</i>
Station Commander	Broadhurst Police Station	Gaborone
Station Commander	Gaborone West Police Station	Gaborone
Station Commander	Naledi Police Station	Gaborone
Station Commander	SSKA Police Station	Gaborone
Station Commander	Masunga Police Station	Masunga
Station Commander	Takatokwane Police Station	Takatokwane
Station Commander	Shoshong Police Station	Shoshong
Station Commander	Tlokweneng Police Station	Tlokweneng
Station Commander	Kasane Airport Police Station	Kasane
Station Commander	Sojwe Police Station	Sojwe
Station Commander	Woodhall Police Station	Lobatse
Station Commander	Kutlwano Police Station	Francistown
Station Commander	Tutume Police Station	Tutume
Station Commander	Gumare Police Station	Gumare
Station Commander	Tshesebe Police Station	Tshesebe
Station Commander	Borakanelo Police Station	Gaborone
Station Commander	Goodhope Police Station	Goodhope
Station Commander	Sua Pan Police Station	Sowa Town
Station Commander	Botshabelo Police Station	Selebi Phikwe
Station Commander	Mogoditshane Police Station	Mogoditshane

Dated this 18th day of June, 1998.

N.S. MOLEBOGE,  
*Commissioner of Police.*

L2/7/29 II

Government Notice No. 241 of 1998

**COMPANIES ACT**  
(Cap. 42:01)

**Companies Struck Off the Register**

IT IS HEREBY notified that in accordance with the provisions of section 276 (6) of the Companies Act, that companies listed in the schedule below have been struck off the Register and are hereby dissolved.

**SCHEDULE**

<i>CO. NO</i>	<i>NAME OF COMPANY</i>
3380	MDT Manufacturing (Proprietary) Limited
87/115	Kasane Motor and Tyre (Proprietary) Limited
88/585	Tangent Construction (Proprietary) Limited
92/1836	Game Fence and Road Graders (Proprietary) Limited
92/2012	Roots (90) (Proprietary) Limited
95/60	Mono Holdings (Proprietary) Limited
95/832	Chemet (Proprietary) Limited
95/1258	East Gate (Proprietary) Limited
96/949	Sedudu Meat Pool (Proprietary) Limited

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of June, 1998.

U. MSUYA,  
*Acting Registrar of Companies.*

## PUBLIC NOTICES

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/3/48/98-99**

### PROPOSED: CONSTRUCTION OF AIR-TERMINAL SHEDS AT SHAKAWE AND GUMARE

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the construction, completion and maintenance of the construction of Air-Terminal Sheds at Shakawe and Gumare for DCA.

The Works consists of a thatched terminal building with associated external works. Both sheds are to be located within the boundaries of existing airstrips at Shakawe and Gumare.

Tender drawings for this project will be viewed by appointment at the offices of the Director, Department of Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, QS Section, Ground Floor, Old Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Tender documents will be available from the 29th June, 1998 on application to the Director, Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, QS Section, Ground Floor, Old Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to the Secretary, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone or to Room 202, New Ministry of Finance Building, not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 5th August, 1998, when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Tenders are to be delivered in the envelope provided. Telephonic, telexed, faxed or telegraphic tenders and tenders delivered after the above mentioned time and date will not be considered.

Drawings may be inspected by appointment only at the offices of the Director of Architecture and Building Services, Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications, QS Section, Ground Floor, Old Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Prospective tenderers are advised that tender documents will only be issued to those contractors registered with Central Tender Board who can produce proof they are registered for Building Works "Grade B".

Tenderers are advised that they will be required to submit with the form of tender the properly executed form of intent for performance bond giving or choosing a *domicilium citandi et executandi* in Botswana duly signed by themselves and a guarantor certifying that in the event of the tenderer being awarded the contract, a performance bond to the value defined in the tender documents will be provided at the time of signing the contract. Failure to comply with the foregoing may result in rejection of the tender.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
Secretary,  
Central Tender Board.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/3/49/98-99**

### PROPOSED: CONSTRUCTION OF DEMS WORKSHOPS AND ABLUTION BLOCKS AT LOBATSE AND MAHALAPYE

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the construction, completion and maintenance of the construction of DEMS Workshops and Ablution Blocks at Lobatse and Mahalapye.

The Works consists of:

1. Mechanical Workshop
2. Ablution Block
3. Associated External Works

Both Workshops and Ablution Blocks are to be located within the boundaries of existing plots for DEMS at Lobatse and Mahalapye.

Tender drawings for this project will be viewed by appointment at the offices of the Director, Department of Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, QS Section, Ground Floor, Old Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Tender documents will be available from the 29th June, 1998 on application to the Director, Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, QS Section, Ground Floor, Old Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.



Tenders shall be delivered to the Secretary, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone or to Room 202, New Ministry of Finance Building, not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 5th August, 1998, when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Tenders are to be delivered in the envelope provided. Telephonic, telexed, faxed or telegraphic tenders and tenders delivered after the above mentioned time and date will not be considered.

Drawings may be inspected by appointment only at the offices of the Director of Architecture and Building Services, Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications, QS Section, Ground Floor, Old Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Prospective tenderers are advised that tender documents will only be issued to those contractors registered with Central Tender Board who can produce proof they are registered for Building Works "Grade B".

Tenderers are advised that they will be required to submit with the form of tender the properly executed form of intent for performance bond giving or choosing a *domicilium citandi et executandi* in Botswana duly signed by themselves and a guarantor certifying that in the event of the tenderer being awarded the contract, a performance bond to the value defined in the tender documents will be provided at the time of signing the contract. Failure to comply with the foregoing may result in rejection of the tender.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*Secretary,*  
*Central Tender Board.*

#### **Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/3/74/98-99**

##### **MAINTENANCE OF GOVERNMENT OFFICE BLOCKS 6 AND 8 IN GABORONE**

Suitably qualified building contractors who are registered with Central Tender Board under Building Construction categories 'D' and 'E' are invited to submit proposals for maintenance of Office Blocks 6 and 8 at the Government Enclave in Gaborone.

Briefing paper on the requirement of the proposals will be available from July 13, 1998 on application to the Director, Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, or from Direct Works Section, Top Floor, First National Bank Building (next to Motor Centre) Gaborone.

Proposals shall be delivered to the Secretary, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone or to Room 202 Ministry of Finance Building not later than 10.00 hours on the 26th August, 1998 when proposals will be opened in the presence of contractors wishing to attend. Telephonic, telexed, faxed or telegraphic proposals and proposals submitted after the above time and date will not be considered.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any proposal nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*Secretary,*  
*Central Tender Board.*

#### **Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/3/47/98-99**

##### **PROPOSED: CENTRE FOR ILLEGAL IMMIGRANTS IN FRANCISTOWN**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the construction, completion and maintenance of the new Centre for Illegal Immigrants in Francistown comprising several single storey administrative, services and accommodation buildings (17 different types) including but not limited to; administration block, library, clinic, multi-purpose hall, kitchen, ablutions, observation towers (8No), 56No. low cost houses and 9No. Medium cost houses with maids quarters.

Associated external works and services include: site clearance, high level security fencing and gates, water and sewerage reticulation, roads and parking, parade ground, various sports fields, paved areas and landscaping, electrical and mechanical installations.

Tender documents will be available from Wednesday 24th June, 1998 from the Director, Department of Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, or from the Department of Architecture and Building Services, Quantity Surveying Section, Ground Floor, Old Home Affairs Block, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone or to Room 202, New Ministry of Finance Building, not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 5th August, 1998 when tenders will

be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Tenders are to be delivered in the envelope provided. Telegraphic, telexed or telephonic tenders and tenders delivered after the above-mentioned time and date will not be considered.

Drawings may be inspected by appointment only at the offices of the Director of the Department of Architecture and Building Services, Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications, Quantity Surveying Section, Ground Floor Old Home Affairs Block, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Prospective tenderers are advised that tender documents will only be issued to those contractors registered with the Central Tender Board who can produce proof that they are registered for building works Grade "E".

Tenderers are advised that they will be required to submit with the form of tender a properly executed form of intent for performance bond giving or choosing a *domicilium citandi et executandi* in Botswana duly signed by themselves and a guarantor certifying that in the event of the tenderer being awarded the contract, a performance bond to the value defined in the tender documents will be provided at the time of signing of the contract. Failure to comply with the foregoing may result in rejection of the tender.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for/Director,*  
Central Tender Board.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/4/97/98-99 (Nominated Sub-Contractor)**

**MECHANICAL SERVICES INSTALLATION FOR DEPARTMENT OF  
INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING HEADQUARTERS BUILDING  
— RADIO AND TELEVISION**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply, installation, testing and commissioning of mechanical services for the above mentioned project.

Tender documents and drawings will be available on application to the Department of Electrical and Mechanical Services (Room 23 Mechanical Design and New Works), Plot 6399-6401, Broadhurst Industrial Site, Gaborone or by post to, Private Bag 066, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, (Room 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning) not later than 10.00 a.m. on Wednesday 19th August, 1998 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Telegraphic, telephonic and telex tenders will not be considered.

Tenders will only be considered from companies registered with the Central Tender Board who have successfully carried out similar installation and can provide backup service in Botswana. The evaluation criteria will include price, technical resources and past comparable experience of the Firm. In this regard, tenderers are to submit with their offer, adequate details of the companies' technical resources, i.e., resume of staff, details of workshop, plant, vehicles and past similar projects. Contractors may consider Joint Venture Partnerships for this project and as such are to insure that the necessary forms within the tender documents are completed.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest tender or any tender, nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof or give any reasons for any decisions taken.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for/Director,*  
Central Tender Board.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 6/2/16/98-99**

**SUPPLY OF KITCHEN EQUIPMENT FOR THE NEW KITCHEN AND DINING ROOM AT  
AUTO TRADES TRAINING SCHOOL**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply of kitchen equipment for the new kitchen and dining halls for Auto Trades Training School (ATTS) at Gaborone.



The tender documents are available from the Director, Mrs. Nganunu of the Department of Vocational Education and Training (DVET) at the new building — Block 6 — 7th Floor, Room No. 2, Government Enclave, Gaborone, Botswana. Tel: 3655000.

Tenders shall be delivered to the Director of Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, Botswana, Room 202, Second Floor, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning, not later than 10.00 hours on the 2nd September, 1998 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Tenders are to be submitted in duplicate. Telegraphic, telephone, telex or fax communication will not be considered.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest tender or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for/Director,*  
*Central Tender Board.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 3/4/8/98-99**

**INVITATION TO TENDER — TYPEWRITERS AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply and delivery of office equipment to the Department of Supply for a period of two years.

Tender documents containing details of the requirements are available from the Chief Supply Officer (Purchasing), Department of Supply, Plot 14412/4 Makgadigau Road, Gaborone, Botswana. Telephone No. 324800.

Tenders shall be delivered to the Director of Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, Botswana — Ministry of Finance and Development Planning Room 202 Second Floor, Government enclave, not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 26th August, 1998 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Telegraphic, telephone and telex/fax tenders will not be considered. Tenders should be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked "TB 3/4/8/98-1999 — Supply of typewriters and Office Equipment".

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest tender or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO TENDERERS**

1. Tender for the supply of the above goods will be for the duration of two years.
2. All tenderers must submit a copy of a valid trading license. Bids unaccompanied by a license will not be considered.
3. Instruction to tenderers and General Conditions of Contract must be strictly adhered to.
4. Tenderers are informed that the tabulated figures are merely estimation not exactly what is going to be ordered.
5. Every tenderer must complete the cost analysis column of the schedule otherwise the bid will be rejected.
6. Prices quoted should be firm for a period of twelve months. Tenderers are required to indicate this in their submission. Tenderers, who do not indicate that, their submissions/tender will not be considered.
7. All electrical equipment voltage should be 220 — 240 volts.
8. Backup service must be provided.
9. For every photocopier supplied, toner and developer should be included as a package.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 7/2/12/98-99**

**Department of Wildlife and National Parks  
Research Unit**

**HIRE OF PILOTS**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the hire of pilots. The pilots must have valid commercial licences and a high degree of experience at flying low level wildlife surveys. The pilots must have the ability and willingness to operate from bush airstrips in remote areas.

Tender documents are obtainable from office No. 204, Research Unit, Department of Wildlife and National Parks (Old Ministry of Education). Tenders must reach the Director of Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone

by registered post or by hand, in a plain sealed envelope marked "TB 7/2/12/98-99 — Hire of Pilots" not later than 10.00 hours on 2nd September, 1998.

Telex or telephonic tenders shall not be accepted. The government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of a tender and will not be responsible for cost incurred in the preparation thereof.

Any further information regarding this tender may be obtained from the office of Acting Senior Wildlife Biologist, Department of Wildlife and National Parks, P.O. Box 131, Gaborone, telephone number 371405, extension 482 or 489, Room 204.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for/Director,*  
*Central Tender Board.*

#### **Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 2/4/11/98-99**

##### **HF AND VHF MOBILE RADIOS, BASE STATIONS AND HAND PORTABLE RADIOS**

TENDERS ARE INVITED to supply and deliver Very High Frequency (VHF) and High Frequency (HF) Radio Equipment to Botswana Police (Transport and Telecommunications Branch).

Tender documents are available on any working day from 0800 hours to 1600 hours or be requested by post from Botswana Police, Head of Transport and Telecommunications Branch, Private Bag X07, (Botswana Police College), Metsimotlhabe Road, Gaborone. Telephone 357262, Fax 300296.

Tenders should be delivered in duplicate to: The Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Room 202, Government Enclave Gaborone not later than 1000 hours on 5th August, 1998. Tenders will be opened in the presence of bidders wishing to attend. Telephone, faxed and telex tenders will not be considered.

The bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its tender, and the Government of the Republic of Botswana (Botswana Police) will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.

The Government of the Republic of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest tender.

#### **Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 3/7/6/98-99**

##### **REPLACEMENT OF DRS 300 CONTROLLER AND DUMB TERMINALS**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply and installation of computers for Department of Accountant General (Accounts Control, Budget and Salaries Sections). You must tender for all the items specified in the tender document.

Your company should be able to supply all of the items tendered within four weeks of receipt of order and be in a position to install and fully support each system in each location. Preference will be given to companies who can prove to have qualified local support engineers and technicians.

Tender documents can be obtained from T. Nemoto at Ministry of Finance Building, Accountant General, Ground Floor, Room 12 with effect from 6th July, 1998. Further details can be obtained from Anand Kochanojan or Ben Serumola at Government Computer Bureau, Private Bag 0050, Gaborone, Telephone 3656900.

Tenders, in triple (3) copies, are to be delivered to the Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone (Room 202 — Ministry of Finance and Development Planning Building) not later than 10.00 hours (10 a.m.) on 26th August, 1998 in an envelope marked "TB 3/7/6/98-99 — Replacement of DRS 300 Controller and Dumb Terminals in Accountant General's Office".

Tenders received after the closing date and time will not be considered. Telephone, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tenders will not be considered. Tenders must be structured in the same format detailed in the tender document.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for/Director,*  
*Central Tender Board.*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 163/98*

In the matter between:

K. MOESI  
and  
INNOCENT RAMOTSIETSANE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, Defendant's property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 16th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 1 Trinitro 64 cm TV, 1 x 1 Coler heater, 1 x 1 Sony stereo system, 1 x 1 Pioneer video machine, 1 x 3 piece sofas, 1 x 1 double door fridge, 1 x 1 four plate stove, 1 x 3 piece bedset.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone on this 2nd day of July, 1998.

D.J. MOYO, c/o M.K. MOESI & CO., Plot 937, Thipe House, Extension 2,  
P.O. Box 10193, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 394/98*

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LTD  
and  
BOINEELO BONNIE MANOWE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, Defendant's property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 25th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.30 a.m.  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 3 Piece bedroom suite, 1 x 3 double beds, 1 x 1 four plate gas stove, 1 x 48kg gas cylinder, 1 x 1 kitchen unit, 1 x 1 wardrobe, 1 x 3 piece sofas with coffee table.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone on this 2nd day of July, 1998.

D.J. MOYO, c/o M.K. MOESI & CO., Plot 937, Thipe House, Extension 2,  
P.O. Box 10193, GABORONE.



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CT (F) 993/91*

In the matter between:

**BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LTD.  
and  
SHARP BOSUPEGILE**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a writ of execution issued out of the above Honourable Court in the above matter, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder at the site of the property as follows:

**DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY:**

**CERTAIN:** dwelling house Lot 5189;  
**SITUATE:** at Somerset East Extension, Francistown;  
**DATE OF SALE:** Thursday, 30th July, 1998;  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** all Defendant's rights, title and interest in the said piece of land with all the improvements (dwelling house) thereon. Purchase price will be payable as to 10% in cash on the date of sale or by Bank guaranteed cheque, the balance to be paid on transfer and to be secured by a Bank or Building Society guaranteed to be provided within 7 days of the sale. Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff at 209, Blue Jacket Square, Blue Jacket Street, Francistown.

DATED at Francistown on this 24th day of June, 1998.

PHUMAPHI, CHAKALISA AND CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, P.O. Box 484, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CC (F) 201/95*

In the matter between:

**ELECTRICAL RETICULATION SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD  
and  
IPOPENG ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION — IMMOVABLE PROPERTY**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable High Court dated 21st May, 1996 for the sum of P37,804.06 together with legal interest and costs, the following property belonging to the Defendant will be sold in execution by public auction by Barry Thomas, Deputy Sheriff, P.O. Box 10535, Francistown:

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday the 31st July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**PROPERTY FOR SALE:** Plot 4627 Monarch, Francistown. With the building on it.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Condition of sale may be obtained from Mr. D.B. Thomas, Deputy Sheriff at P.O. Box 10535, Francistown or from the Attorneys listed below

DATED at Francistown this 1st day of June, 1998.

NATHAN ASSOCIATES, *Attorneys for Plaintiff*, Private Bag F 158, No. 644, Lobengula Avenue, FRANCISTOWN. (Tel: 215634)



**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 2868/96*

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
KAGISO RANKO KGABO

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court Defendant's property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 17th July, 1998  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 3 Piece room divider, 1 x 5 piece sofas with coffee table, 1 x 6 chairs and table.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone on this 2nd day of July, 1998.

D.J. MOYO, c/o M.K. MOESI AND CO., Plot 937, Thipe House, Extension 2,  
P.O. Box 10193, GABORONE.

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT IN THE FIRST NORTHERN MAGESTERIAL DISTRICT  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CCF 380/97*

In the matter between:

PATRICIA R. SAMPSON  
and  
ROGERS PHINIUS

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

TAKE NOTICE THAT pursuant to the judgment of this Honourable court, the following property of the Defendant shall be sold by the Deputy Sheriff of Francistown to the highest bidder.

**DATE OF SALE:** 17th July, 1998  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Francistown Magistrate Court  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 1 Video Tobish, 1 x 1 TV, 1 x 1 room divider  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale at Francistown.

DATED at Francistown on this 19th day of June, 1998.

J.S.S. MATENGE, DEPUTY SHERIFF, Private Bag 19, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE FIRST CLASS SUB COURT  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 241/98*

In the matter between:

PATRICIA MOSWETSI AND OTHERS  
and  
VIVIAN KGAFELA

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that a sale in execution will take place pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court on the 12th day of May, 1998. The following will be sold by public auction:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	24th July, 1998
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	9.00 a.m.
<b>PLACE OF SALE:</b>	Magistrate Court, Broadhurst
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	Two floor mat, one (Samar) stove, double bed base
<b>DEPUTY SHERIFF:</b>	O.J. Setlhare
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, MAGISTRATE COURT, Broadhurst, GABORONE. Telephone No. 356352

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT FOR CENTRAL MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT  
HELD AT SEROWE**

*Case No. SC 283/97*

In the matter between:

SEEZENI TSHWENEYAME  
and  
BILLY MABOTE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the properties of the Defendant will be sold by public auction as following:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	22nd July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a. m
<b>VENUE:</b>	Magistrate Court Yard Francistown
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	4 Piece lounge suite, General electric fridge, Blankt Radio
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 25th day of June, 1998.

M.T. MARULE (DEPUTY SHERIFF), Private Bag 14, SEROWE.

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/SA/2/98****SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORMS,  
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR**

JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply and delivery of uniforms, protective clothing and footwear items.

Tender documents are obtainable from the office of Senior Supplies Officer, Jwaneng Town Council.

Tenders must be in a clear sealed envelope, clearly marked, "Tender No. JTC/SA/2/98 — Supply and Delivery of Uniforms, Protective Clothing and Footwear" addressed to: Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng. And must reach his office on or before Friday July 31st 1998 at 1200 hours.

Opening will be at 1400 hours on the same day tenderers wishing to witness the opening are free to do so.

Tenderers are requested to send finished samples tagged with the suppliers name and item number. Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Jwaneng Town Council will not be bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor furnish reasons for unsuccessful tender. Tenders without samples will be disqualified. Faxed and late tenders will be disqualified.

K. PULE,  
*for Town Clerk.*

*Second Publication*

**Ghanzi District Council — Tender No. GDC 26/98****SUPPLY OF SCHOOL UNIFORMS, CASUAL CLOTHING  
BLANKETS, SHEETS, BEDSPREADS AND BAGS**

GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply of both Primary, Secondary schools and Vocational Training Centres, uniforms, blankets, casual clothing, bedspreads, sheets and bags.

Tender documents should be obtained from Remote Area Development Programme (RADP) office in Ghanzi.

Completed tenders should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. GDC/26/98 — Supply of School Uniforms" and addressed to: Council Secretary, Ghanzi District Council, Private Bag 0015, Ghanzi. This shall be posted in the tender box in the Council Secretary's Office not later than 6th August 1998 at 0900 hours closing date.

The Public Tender opening shall commence in the Council Chamber at 0900 hours in Ghanzi on the same date 6th August, 1998. Suppliers are requested to bring with them samples.

Ghanzi District Council is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender nor give reasons for rejection of any tender. Council shall not be responsible for any expenses incurred in the preparation of the Tender. Telephonic, faxed and tenders sent under registered post will not be accepted.

W.M. MACHAO,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**North East District Council — Tender No. NE 10 of 1998****SUPPLY OF DISTRICT COUNCIL ROADS UNIT TOOLS**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by North East District Council to supply the following tools:

Flat pan Wheelbarrow	x 30
Concrete wheelbarrow	x 10
Pick head	x 300
Pick axe	x 300
Mattock cutter	x 200
Shovel round nose	x 150
Spade	x 150
Thatching Twine 1kg x10	x 10 boxes
30m steel tape	x 30

Line level	x 50
Bustard file	x 10
16 tooth steel rake	x 200
Felling axe	x 50
Wooden pick handles	x 400
Panga/Bush knife	x 30
Fish line (15m)	x 6
Grass slasher	x 150
Musking tape 25mm x3m or 4.0m	x 100
Water bag 5 litres	x 20
Gauging trowel	x 2
Building trowel	x 2
Cold chisel 200mm length	x 2
Plastering trowel	x 2
Block brush	x 2
Wooden float	x 2
Straight edge 1.80m	x 2
5m Tape (steel)	x 5
3m Tape (steel)	x 5
1.8kg Hammer	x 5
Pliers fencing 300mm H/duty	x 5
Hacksaw blades flex 18/32T	x 10
Channel PF 100x50mm 6m	x 40
210 litres galvanised steel water drum	x 40
Shutter boards 1.2m x 2.4m (treated)	x 40

**\*IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL TENDERERS:**

1. The rates quoted must remain firm for a period of 9 months from the date of award of this tender.
2. The quantities given may be more or less on some items indicated.

Tender documents are available after payment of a non refundable fee of P40,00 to the North East District Council Revenue. Documents can be obtained at Office No. 119, Rural Administration Centre, Masunga during normal office hours.

Tenders in plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. NE 10 of 1998 — Supply of District Council Roads Unit Tools" shall be addressed to the office of: Council Secretary, North East District Council, Private Bag 004, Masunga, not later than 9 a.m. on the 16th July, 1998.

Tenders will be opened the same day at 9 a.m. in the Council Chamber in the presence of any tenderer who may wish to be present. North East District Council is not bound to accept lowest or any tender and will not assign any reasons for non-acceptance of the tender. The Council will not be held responsible for any cost incurred in the preparation of this tender.

K. ITISENG,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

**North East District Council — Tender No. NE 11 OF 1998**

**SUPPLY OF STOCK BRICKS, CONCRETE STONES AND CEMENT**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by North East District Council to supply the following materials:

- (a) Stock bricks
- (b) Concrete stones
- (c) Cement



**\*IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL TENDERERS;**

1. The rates quoted must remain firm for a period of 9 months from the date of award of this tender.
2. The quantities given may be more or less on some items indicated.
3. The quoted rates must be exclusive of transport charges as the Council will be responsible for collecting and delivering material.

Tender documents are available after payment of a non refundable fee of P40,00 to the North East District Council Revenue. Documents can be obtained at Office No. 119, Rural Administration Centre, Masunga during normal office hours. Tenders in plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. NE 11 of 1998 — Supply of stock bricks, concrete stones and cement" shall be sent to the Office of Council Secretary, North East District Council, Private Bag 004, Masunga, not later than 9 a.m. on the 16th July, 1998.

Tenders will be opened the same day at 9.00 a.m. in the Council Chamber in the presence of any tenderer who may wish to be present. North East District Council is not bound to accept lowest or any tender and will not assign any reasons for non-acceptance of the tender.

The Council will not be held responsible for any cost incurred in the preparation of this tender.

K. ITISENG,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

**North East District Council — Tender No. — NE 12 OF 1998**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CULVERT PIPES**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by North East District Council to supply and delivery of corrugated steel culvert pipes.

**\*IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL TENDERERS;**

1. The rates quoted must remain firm for a period of 9 months from the date of award of this tender.
2. The quantities given may be more or less on some items indicated.
3. North East District Council is not bound to accept lowest or any tender and will not assign any reasons for non acceptance of the Tender.
4. The council will not be held responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of this tender.
5. Telegraphic, telephonic or faxed tenders will not be accepted.

Tender documents are available after payment of a non refundable fee of P40,00 to the North East District Council revenue. Documents can be obtained at Office No. 119, Rural Administration Centre, Masunga during normal office hours.

Tenders in plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. NE 12 of 1998 — Supply and Delivery of Culvert pipes" shall be addressed to the office of: Council Secretary, North East District Council, Private Bag 004, Masunga, not later than 9.00 a.m. on the 16th July, 1998.

Tenders will be opened the same day at 9.00 am in the Council Chamber in the presence of any tenderer who may wish to be present.

K. ITISENG,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

**North East District Council — Tender No. NE / 16 OF 1998**

**IMPROVEMENT OF COUNCIL FACILITIES**

NORTH EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from local contractors for improvement of Council facilities by providing the following works :

**PACKAGE 1**

- 1:1 Primary Schools — Matsiloje Primary School
- Matshelagabedi Primary School

**PACKAGE 2**

- 2:1 Primary Schools — Mapoka Primary School
- 2:2 — Themashanga Primary School
- 2:3 Clinics — Mapoka Clinic
- 2:4 — Themashanga Health Post

**PACKAGE 3**

3 Nos Security fence for Primary Schools:

- Masunga Primary School
- Tsamaya Primary School
- Tshesebe Primary School

**PACKAGE 4**

- 4:1 2 Nos improved stage 111 houses extension — Matenge
- 4:2 1 No. improved stage 111 house extension — Mambo

**PACKAGE 5**

- 5:1 3 Nos L — shape house extension — Tsamaya
- 5:2 1 No. improved stage 111 house extension — Tsamaya

**PACKAGE 6**

- 6:1 1 No. L — shape house extension — Mulambakwena
- 6:2 1 No. improved stage III house extension — Mulambakwena
- 6:3 1 No. improved stage III house extension — Letsholathebe

**PACKAGE 7**

- 7:1 2 Nos L — shape houses extension — Jackalas II
- 7:2 1 No. improved stage III house extension — Siviya
- 7:3 2 Nos L — shape houseS extension — Siviya

**PACKAGE 8**

- 1 No. improved stage III house extension — Masukwane
- 2 Nos L — shape houses extension — Mosojane

Tender documents can be obtained from North East District Council — Works Department Office No. 122, Rural Administration Centre, Masunga during normal working hours on payment of non-refundable tender fee of P40.00.

Tender documents duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NE 16 of 1998 — Improvement of Council Facilities" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, North East District Council, Private Bag 004, Masunga, closing date for tenders shall be on the 16th July 1998 at 9.00 a.m. at which time tender opening shall commence in the Council Chamber — Masunga. Interested tenderers are free to attend.

North East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest nor the highest tenderer.

**K.K. MMAPATSI,**  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**North East District Council — Tender No. NE 17/98 of 1998****SUPPLY OF CAMPING EQUIPMENT**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by the North East District Council for the supply and delivery of camping equipment for malaria control programme. Tenderers may submit their samples or brochures of their camping equipment as well as price list of different camping equipment and delivery period.

(i) Tents cottage with floor mat and veranda (canvas material)	36
(ii) Folding beds	36
(iii) Mattresses for folding beds	36
(iv) Folding camping tables	6
(v) Camping chairs	36

Tenders to be submitted in plain envelopes, clearly marked: "Tender No. NE/17/98 OF 1998 — Supply of Camping Equipments" and should reach the office of the Council Secretary (Rural Administration Centre) Private Bag 004 Masunga on or before the 16 July 1998, closing date for the tender shall be on the 16th July 1998 at 9.00 am. Tender opening will commence immediately after the closing date in the Council Chamber. Interested tenderers are free to attend at their own expense.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, North East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest tender or assign any reasons for rejection of any tender. North East District Council will not be responsible for the cost incurred in the preparation of the tender.

**T. D. TSHOTELO,**  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**North West District Council — Tender No. NW/ED/003/98****SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD STUFF AND TOILETRY**

TENDERS ARE INVITED from registered dealers by the North West District Council for the supply and delivery of toiletry and food stuff, including chicken, beef, vegetables and fruits to schools in Ngami and Okavango. Deliveries will be made to Maun and Gumare Council offices at specified intervals.

Tender documents can be obtained from the office of the Principal Education Secretary (Office No. 106), Maun Rural Administration Centre. Tenders duly completed on official forms are to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NW/ED/003/98 — Supply of Food Stuff and Toiletry", and addressed to Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun, to reach him not later than 09.00 hours on 7th August 1998. The opening will be made immediately after 09.00 hours and those wishing to attend are free to do so.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North West District Council is neither bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor to give reasons for acceptance or rejection.

**O.B. RAMAKOBA,**  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**North West District Council — Tender No. NW/WW/4/98****BOREHOLE EQUIPING AND PIPE LAYING 7.5 KM AT MATLAPANA VILLAGE — NGAMI**

NORTH WEST DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders to carry out the following works at Matlapana Village in Ngami Sub-District.

1. Equipping of one borehole.
2. Purchase of 90 mm diameter UPVC, class 9 pipes — distance 7.5 km as per Department of Water Affairs one year tender prices and supply them to the site.



3. Laying of 90mm diameter UPVC, class 9 pipes a distance of 7.5km and connecting to the existing system.

Tender documents will be obtained from Room 127, Council Offices at Maun RAC during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50,00 as from 17th June 1998. Tenders should be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. NW/WW/4/98 — Borehole Equipping and Pipe Laying at Matlapana Village — Ngami", to reach Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun not later than 09.00 hours on 7th August 1998.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor assign any reason thereof.

H. MWANKENA,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

**North West District Council — Tender No. NW/AB/28/98**

**CONSTRUCTION OF STREETLIGHTING IN KASANE**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by North West District Council for the construction of Streetlighting in Kasane from Contractors registered with the Central Tender Board for Streetlighting.

Tender documents may be obtained from the Consulting Engineers, Messrs. Brian Colquhoun, Hugh O'Donnell and Partners situated at Plot 894, Kaunda Road, Gaborone during working hours on payment of non-refundable fee of P100,00 (One Hundred Pula only), and on submission of proof of registration category.

Only tenders submitted on the official form of tender contained within the documents shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other documentation should be removed from the tender documents. Any detachment may lead to disqualification of the tender.

Tenders are to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked "Tender No. NW/AB/28/98 — Construction of Streetlighting in Kasane" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun, located at the RAC building not later than 0900 hours on Friday 7th August, 1998.

Tender opening shall be immediately thereafter 0900 hours on the same day in the Council Chamber, and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof, nor will reimburse any expenses in the preparation thereof.

T. RAVEENDRAN,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

**Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 21 OF 1998**

**SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

Kgatlang District Council invites tenders for the supply of motor vehicles.

- (a) 25 seater bus driven by diesel
- (b) Sedan vehicle with ABS brakes, Radio Tape, Aircon and Power Window Mechanism.
- (c) 7 ton truck water bowser able to carry 15m<sup>3</sup> and another option of carrying 20m<sup>3</sup> with generator pump.
- (d) 16 seater combi driven by petrol.

MODELS QUOTED ABOVE SHOULD HAVE THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:—

- ITEM (a) Should have the following: Roof Rack, 50 litre water tank and 100 litre Reserve tank, Tape Radio.



- ITEM (b)** Should have the following features:  
50 Litre water tank, 200 Litre water tank  
Bull Bar, 1400 x 20 x 18 ply single rear wheels
- ITEM (d)** Should have a special machine for loading and unloading disable people clamps operated by hydraulic mounted to a vehicle, Tape radio.

All models quoted above should have fenders painted with D 300/46 midchrome paint except item "b" white in colour's; alarm and Immobilizer, Central locking except item "c"

Respective tenders or suppliers should quote for single units and should state or indicate period of delivery and period for which prices to remain firm.

All tenders should be sealed in an envelope clearly marked: "Tender No KG 21 of 1998 — Supply of Motor Vehicles" and addressed to: Council Secretary, Kgatleng District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi.

Tenders should be submitted to Room 26, Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi, all tenders must be received by Kgatleng District Council before 9:00 a.m. of 20th July 1998. Tenders shall be opened on the same day after closure in the Council Chamber and those interested are free to attend the opening of the tender at their own expenses. For further information please contact Chief Technical Officer Mechanic, telephone 329388 at Kgatleng District Council. Kgatleng District Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or part of the tender nor assign any reason for non-acceptance of the tender and shall not be responsible for any cost thus incurred in the preparations thereof.

KING RAMMIDI,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

#### **Kgatlang District District Council — Tender No. KG 22 OF 1998**

##### **SUPPLY OF TYRES AND TUBES**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL INVITES tenders for the supply of tyres and tubes. Supplies should state tyre brand/made. Council wants Southern African tyres not Korean or Zimbabwean tyres.

175 R x 14C	Tyre and tube
185 R x 14C	Tyre and tube
195 R x 14C	Tyre and tube
600 x 14 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
650 x 16 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
700 x 14 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
700 x 15 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
700 x 16 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
750 x 16 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
825 x 16 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
825 x 20 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
900 x 20 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
900 x 20 x 12 ply	Tyre and tube
1000 x 20 x 14 ply	Tyre and tube
1050 x 20 x 14 ply	Tyre and tube
1100 x 20 x 16 ply	Tyre and tube
1200 x 20 x 16 ply	Tyre and tube
1400 x 20 x 18 ply	Tyre and tube
1400 x 24 x 16 ply grader	Tyre and tube
1200 x 20 x 16 ply grader	Tyre and tube
215 R15C x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
205 R16 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
18.4/15-30 x 6 ply	Tyre and tube
10.50 x 16 x 8 ply	Tyre and tube
750 R x 16C	Tyre and tube

Prospective tenders or supplies should quote for single units and should state or indicate period of delivery, prices for the above items should run for a period of one calendar year i.e. from 20th July 1998 to March 1999. If prices has gone up, should be supported by a letter from manufacturers. All tenders should be in an envelope clearly marked: "Re: Tender No. 22 of 1998 — Supply of Tyres and Tubes" and addressed to: Council Secretary, Kgatleng District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi.

Tenders should be submitted to Room 26, Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi. All tenders must be received by Kgatleng District Council before 9.00 am of 20th July 1998. Tenders shall be opened on the same day after closure in the Council Chamber and those interested are free to attend the opening of the tender at their own expenses. For further information please contact Chief Technical Officer Mechanic, Telephone 329388 at Kgatleng District Council. Kgatleng District Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or part of the tender nor shall assign any reason for non-acceptance of the tender and shall not be responsible for any cost thus incurred in the preparations thereof.

KING RAMMIDI,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

#### **Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. 23 KGDC of 1998**

##### **TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN**

Kgalagadi District Council invites tenders from registered Public Transport for the transportation of school children.

- (a) Hukuntsi to Francistown
- (b) Tsabong to Francistown

Tenders should be submitted in a plain scaled envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. 23 KGDC OF 1998 — Transportation of School Children" and addressed to: Council Secretary, Kgalagadi District Council, Private Bag 005, Tsabong, and to reach office of the Council Secretary on or before 17th July 1998 at 0900 hours after which will be opened. Tenderers are requested to adhere to the following:

- (a) All prices should be in Botswana currency
- (b) State the validity of the price.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to assign any reasons for rejecting or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

D. IPOTSENG,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

### **Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) of 1987 that I, Samowanga Dikatholo have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Bar Liquor to Dikatholo Samowanga who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Bar Liquor.

DIKATHOLO SAMOWANGA, P. O. Box 608, MAUN.

*Second Publication*

### **Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that we, Valentine Butchery (Pty) Limited have disposed of their entire interest in carrying the business of Liquor Restaurant to Khuyana Investment (Pty) Ltd who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Liquor Restaurant at Plot No. 2657.

M.M. MMEREKI, KHUYANA INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD, c/o Business Package Consultants,  
P. O. Box 148, SELEBI-PHIKWE

*Second Publication*

### **Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I, Charity Makole have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Bar Liquor and Fresh Produce who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the style of a Bar Liquor and Fresh Produce.

CHARITY MAKOLE, P. O. Box 402445, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

### **Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) that Whizz (Pty) Ltd have disposed of their entire interest in carrying on the business of Hairdressing at Grand Palm to Scruples (Pty) Ltd who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the name and style of Scruples (Pty) Ltd t/a The Boyz.

WHIZZ (PTY) LTD, c/o Helfer and Company, P. O. BOX 906, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

### **Change of Name**

PURSUANT to section 21(1) of the companies Act, (Cap. 42:01) as amended, notice is hereby given that Dr Hall Dental Surgery (Proprietary) Limited intends to make an application to the Registration of Companies for his written formal approval to change the name to Meno Dental Clinic (Proprietary) Limited, after fourteen (14) days of the second publication of the advertisement.

T & C BUSINESS SERVICES (PTY) LTD, P. O. Box 2026, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

### **Change of Name**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that ICI Explosives (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited proposes to request the Registrar of Companies pursuant to section 21(1) of the Companies Act, for his approval to change the name of the Company to AEI Explosives (Botswana) (Proprietary) Limited after 14 days have elapsed from the second publication of this notice.

KPGM MANAGEMENT SERVICES (PTY) LIMITED, Company Secretaries,  
P. O. Box 1519, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

### **Change of Name**

PURSUANT to section 21(1) of the companies Act (Cap. 42:01) as amended, notice is hereby given that HNR Computers Botswana (Proprietary) Limited will make application to the Registration of Companies for his written approval to change the name of the Company to Prisilan Holdings (Proprietary) Limited after 14 days of the second publication of this advertisement have elapsed.

PW BUSINESS SERVICES (PTY) LTD, Company Secretaries,  
P. O. Box 892, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*



### Notice of Intention to Remove Trading Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987, to procure a removal of General Dealer and Fresh Produce licence in respect of premises situated at Moshupa from Matsila Ward (Moshupa) to Marang Ward (Moshupa) and that the Southern District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Board on the 28th July, 1998.

SKY LAB, P. O. Box 852, MOSHUPA.

*Second Publication*

### Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Hair Dressing Salon Licence in respect of premises situated at Plot 694, Extension 2 to Bene-Arts Holdings (Pty) Ltd who will continue to trade at the premises and under the same style of Hair Dressing Salon and the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 12th of August, 1998.

BENE-ARTS HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD, c/o DOWA ATTORNEYS,  
Private Bag BO 266, BONTLENG, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

### Notice of Application for a Change of Style of Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a change of style of the business from a Bottle Store to Bar licence in respect of premises situated at Manyana Village and that the Southern District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 28th July, 1998.

TSHOSA P. LALETSANG, P. O. Box 121, MANYANA.

*Second Publication*

### Change of Style

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for authority to change the style of her business from General Dealer to Liquor Restaurant in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) in respect of premises situated at Goo-Tawana Ward, Ramotswa and that the South East District Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 29th July, 1998.

CHRISTINAH MOKGADI, P. O. Box V262, RAMOTSWA.

*Second Publication*

### Application for a Certified Copy of a Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the New Apostolic Church intends applying for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No. 419/93 in favour of New Apostolic Church in respect of:

<b>CERTAIN:</b>	piece of land being Lot 6193, Gaborone
<b>SITUATE:</b>	in Gaborone Extension Number 19;
<b>MEASURING:</b>	1542m <sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Five Hundred and Forty Two Square Metres);

All persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone on this 18th Day of June, 1998.

M.K. MOESI & CO., Plot 937, Thipe House, Extension 2, P. O. Box 10193, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

### Notice to Debtors and Creditors

IN THE INTESTATE ESTATE of the Late Mavis Foster previously of Plot 1497, Gaborone who died at Gaborone on the 27th July, 1995.

Notice is hereby given that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to file their claims and pay their debts to the undersigned Executors within 30 (thirty) days of the date of publication hereof.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), Plot 688, Khwai Road, Off Botswana Road,  
P. O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

### Notice to Debtors and Creditors

IN THE ESTATE of the Late Maria Kate Pitso who died at Athlone Hospital, Lobatse on the 15th May, 1998.  
Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby called upon to file their claims and pay their debts to the undersigned within 30 (thirty) days from the date of publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd Day of June, 1998.

DOREEN KHAMA ATTORNEYS, 4th Floor Standard House, The Mall,  
P. O. Box 335, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

### Application for Copy of Covering Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Kgalagadi Breweries (Proprietary) Limited intends applying for a certified copy of:

Covering Mortgage Bond 984/96 registered on the 14th October, 1996 passed by Richard Ralofathheng Lobatlamang in favour of Kgalagadi Breweries (Proprietary) Limited in respect of:

<b>CERTAIN:</b>	piece of land being Tribal Lot 162 Kanye;
<b>SITUATE:</b>	at Kanye in the Bangwaketse Tribal Territory;
<b>MEASURING:</b>	4389m <sup>2</sup> (Four Thousand Three Hundred and Eighty Nine Square Metres);

All persons having objection to the issue of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds at Gaborone within 3 (three) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

ARMSTRONGS ATTORNEYS, *Attorneys of the Applicant*, 5th Floor, Barclays House,  
Khama Crescent, P. O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

### Ngwato Land Board

#### PUBLIC AUCTION SALE

THE PUBLIC IN GENERAL is notified that Ngwato Land Board shall sell by public auction the following unserviceable items on the 24-25 July, 1998 at Central District Council Main Warehouse, Serowe.

- (a) Vehicles
- (b) Spare Parts
- (c) Furniture
- (d) Camping Equipment
- (e) Tyres and Building Materials

#### CONDITIONS OF SALE:

1. Items will be sold in lots to the highest bidder. The items will be sold in conditions as they stand and no warranty expressed or implied shall be entertained.
2. A refundable deposit of Pula Two Hundred (P200.00) will be required from those intending to bid for vehicles. The Two Hundred Pula (P200.00) deposited may be deducted from the purchasing price for the successful bidder immediately after the sale.
3. Payment must be made by cash or cheques which are certified by Banks after sale.
4. All items are to be removed/collected from Council premises after the sale or within seven days from the date of the sale with produce of official receipts certifying payment of the items bought.



5. Ngwato Land Board will not be responsible for any damage or loss of items already disposed of during the Auction.
6. The said items can be viewed at Council Stores during normal working hours. That is from 0730 hours to 1230 hours and 1345 hours to 1630 hours from July 22, 1998 to July 23, 1998.

**DORCUS T. TYOLO,**  
*For Board Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

### **Notice of Application for Issue of Casino Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for the issue of a Casino Licence in terms of section 8(1) of the Casino Act, (Cap. 19:01) in respect of the premises situated at Lot 123, Otse.

Any person who wishes to object to the issue of such licence should within 60 days of the second publication of this notice, give notice in writing to the Casino Control Board, Private Bag 004, Gaborone, of this intention to oppose such application and state the grounds upon which his objection is based.

**MIKE'S ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD,** Trading As Baratani Sunset Strip Casino,  
P. O. Box 1282, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

### **IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 751/94*

In the Matter between:

<b>NICHOLAS JOHN WESTON LEWIS</b>	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
<b>OKAVANGO MANUFACTURERS (PTY) LTD</b>	<i>Defendant</i>

### **NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff, Caine Mogorosi to the highest bidder as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	24th July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Broadhurst Police Station
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	6 Imeus Trial Singer machines; 3 Sungood machines; 1 Juki machine; 1 Kingstar machine; 1 Juki overlocking machine; 1 overlocking SH 6000 series; 1 treaure; 2 Chimes machines; 14 chairs; 2 tables; 2 ironing boards; 3 electric fans; 1 radio; 3 electric irons; 1 fridge; 1 Canon fax machine; 2 chairs; 1 office desk; 1 office chair; 1 shelve; 1 typewriter; 1 heater and 3 Singer machines.
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1998.

**DEPUTY SHERIFF CAINE MOGOROSI, c/o LERUMO MOGOBE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS,**  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys, Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE.*

*Second Publication*



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 561/96*

In the Matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LTD  
and  
BENJAMIN ISAACS**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the abovenamed Defendant is hereby advertised for sale in execution as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	Friday 3rd July, 1998
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE OF SALE:</b>	Broadhurst Police Station
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	4 piece sofas, coffee table; display cabinet; Daewoo TV; VCR Daewoo; fridge; gas stove
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of June, 1998.

COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court,  
P. O. Box 882, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 1052/96*

In the Matter between:

**TAJ HARDWARE (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED  
and  
F.R. MOSEDAME**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff, D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	24th July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Broadhurst Police Station
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	1 Nissan Bus registration No. BD 4526
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o LERUMO MOGOBE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1587/96

In the Matter between:

**BOTSWANA HOUSING CORPORATION  
and  
BERNARD M. GOBUAMANG**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 28th July, 1998  
**TIME OF SALE:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 3 piece sofas, coffee table; floor mat, Philips TV., 2 wall pictures, wall watch, KIC fridge, 4 burner gas stove, top grill, ironing board, dressing table, head board, wardrobe, base bed, all curtains and 2 beds.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of June, 1998.

GAELAE RAMATLAPANA DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot 222, Independence Avenue, P. O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 712/97

In the Matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LTD  
and  
MOEPEDI BUSANG**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the undermentioned movable property of the Defendant will be sold in execution as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Saturday 18th July, 1998;  
**VENUE:** Makwate Customary Court;  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** TV aerial, 4 piece sofas, 3 piece bedroom suite; kitchen unit; wall unit and 3 burner gas stove.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th Day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court,  
P. O. Box 882, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1434/97

In the Matter between:

**KGALAGADI BREWERIES (PTY) LTD t/a SEGWANA  
and  
GASUMANA ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD  
MOGOTSI CHAOKA**

*Plaintiff  
1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the undermentioned movable property of the Defendant will be sold in execution as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Saturday 18th July, 1998;  
**VENUE:** Mahalapye Police Station;  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Corrugated iron roof sheets, the whole stock in trade (vegetable and fruits), stainless steel restaurant, gas cooker, 2 x 48 kg cylinders, vegetable racks, Rack Jacobsberg food warmer, vegetable stand, 4 garden chairs.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court,  
P. O. Box 882, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1652/97

In the Matter between:

**M & P CABLES AND ELECTRICAL (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED  
and  
SPECIALISED COMPONENTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED**

*Plaintiff  
Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff, Caine Mogorosi to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 24th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 Samsung fax machine, 1 Canon printer, 1 computer, 1 Seikosha, 2 office tables, 3 office desks, 1 book shelve, 1 file hanger, 1 fridge, 2 steel ladders, 1 welding machine, 1 compressor, 2 gas bottles, 1 Industrial jack, 1 welding machine, 1 grinder, 1 steel cabinet, 1 testing machine.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF CAINE MOGOROSI, c/o LERUMO MOGOBE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 1703/97*

In the Matter between:

ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION (SERVICES) BOTSWANA LIMITED *Plaintiff*  
and  
CHAMBESI (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED *Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the Defendant is hereby advertised for sale in execution as follows:-

**DATE OF SALE:** Tuesday 28th July, 1998;  
**VENUE:** Lots 834, 835 and 836 Jwaneng;  
**TIME:** 11.00 a.m.  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Lots 834, 835 and 836 Jwaneng and improvements thereon being a semi-detached retail building measuring 360 square metres, occupying a prominent position within the central business district in Jwaneng.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Charles Sheldon Auction Company, Plot 4876 Morupule Drive, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court,  
P. O. Box 882, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 1725/97*

In the Matter between:

PETER KIRBY *Plaintiff*  
and  
RENEE JEROME TYDTGAT *Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 17th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Serowe Magistrate's Court  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x Welding machine, 1 x Compressor, 1 x Angle grinder, 1 x bench grinder, 1 x 3 workbenches, 1 x trolley with hand tools, 1 x movable 3-ton Crane, 1 x 1 workbench, 2 x gas welding bottles.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of June, 1998.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road,  
P. O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 1741/97*

In the Matter between:

**TRACTOR & IMPLEMENT CENTRE (PTY) LTD  
t/a CONTRACT BUILDING SUPPLIES  
and  
PETER THARI TSHUKUDU**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff, Caine Mogorosi to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 26th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Mazda (green) B 557 ACA, B1800 Long Base, 1989 Model.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF CAINE MOGOROSI, c/o LERUMO MOGOBE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys, Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE.*

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 1926/97*

In the matter between:

**TOWING & RECOVERY SERVICES (PTY) LTD  
and  
ITSHOLETSE CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 23rd July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Central Police Station, Francistown  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x Mazda 4 x 4 BA 4749B  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of June, 1998.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road,  
P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 3457/97*

In the matter between:

MONTSHWARI GABONTHONE

*Plaintiff*

and

JONATHAN MUDAMANGA

*1st Defendant*

TAITOS MUDAMANGA

*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 24th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Selebi-Phikwe Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x Toyota Hiace 1991 Model B352 ABS  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 18th day of June, 1998.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road,  
P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 3769/97*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED

*Plaintiff*

and

PAUL KELAILWE

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Saturday 11th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 12.00 noon  
**VENUE:** Selebi-Phikwe Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 4 piece lounge suite, Hot Point fridge, 2 piece kitchen unit, Star 4 burner stove, 9kg gas cylinder, 2 x 3 piece bedroom suite, 48kg gas cylinder, Aconatic music system, floor mat, coffee table, electric fans, 3 piece lounge suite.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*



**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE  
MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT  
HELD AT BROADHURST**

*Case No. G 4314/97*

In the matter between:

LERUMO MOGOBE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS  
and  
GHATSWANA (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff C. Mogorosi to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 17th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 3 cabinets, 1 Fax machine, 1 office table, office desk, 1 bookshelf, 1 Olympia typewriter, 1 complete computer, 1 office desk, 2 desks, 1 small table, 1 x 3 piece sofas, 1 chair, 1 computer screen.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 12th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF C. MOGOROSI, c/o LERUMO MOGOBE, LEGAL PRACTITIONERS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE  
MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT  
HELD AT BROADHURST**

*Case No. G 247/98*

In the matter between:

LERUMO MOGOBE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS  
and  
LEVITTE HIRSCHFELDT

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 17th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Gas stove, 48kg gas cylinder, fridge KIC, gas stove, deep freezer, wall unit, music system.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of June, 1998.

LERUMO MOGOBE, LEGAL PRACTITIONERS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
 Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE  
MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 1192/96*

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK OF BOTSWANA  
and  
TAU GWAILA

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Swele to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Saturday 18th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Mahalapye Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Phillips television set, Panasonic music system, Fax machine, Panasonic Microwave, Electric fridge and T.V. stand.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques at sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT FOR THE GABORONE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 3515/97*

In the matter between:

SEGOPOLLO & MOGOBE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS  
and  
VICTOR MOSHAPA

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 31st July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 3 piece sofas with coffee table, 1 JVC stereo system, 1 SVA black and white T.V., 1 x 3 piece room unit, 1 table with 1 chair.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o LERUMO MOGOBE, LEGAL PRACTITIONERS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

## Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) of 1987) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
X.L Group (Pty) Ltd, c/o Alisra Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 20900, Gaborone.	Restaurant (coffies, teas, juices, hot chocolates, sandwiches, snacks, cakes, fried meat and coffie beans	Plot 2766, Extension 9, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Phodiso Kahuma, P.O. Box 41115, Gaborone.	Take Away	Plot No. 8027, Tsholofelo, BSB Mall,	Gaborone City Council	8.7.98
G.A.M. Auto Services (Pty) Ltd, c/o Private Bag 00351, P.O. Box 351, Gaborone.	Workshop (repairing motor vehicles)	Plot 28891, Gaborone West	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Top Five (Pty) Ltd, c/o Alisra Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 20900, Gaborone.	Workshop (repairing of computing, type- writers, and photo- copiers)	Plot 17397, Plaza 14, Complex	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Francistown Engineers (Pty) Ltd, t/a F.E.S. c/o Alisra Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 20900, Gaborone.	Workshop (repairing cars, trucks and selling second hands)	Plot 14455, BDC Unit 2, Gaborone West	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Hostone (Pty) Ltd, c/o K & M Business & Secretarial Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 29, Gaborone.	Wholesale	Lot No. 1246, Extension 6, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	8.7.98
Gentech (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 101, Gaborone.	Speciality	Plot 14425, Gaborone West	Gaborone City Council	8.7.98
Xiong Da Import & Export (Pty) Ltd, c/o L.B.G. Business Services (Pty) Ltd, Gaborone.	Speciality (clothing, bags, radios, watches, perfumes, cassettes shoes, bedding, jewellery and electrical appliances	Plot 1094/1107, Main Mall	Gaborone City Council	8.7.98
Abstract Investments (Pty) Ltd, t/a J.A.M. International Clothing Co., c/o Motlhagodi & Motsamai, Plot 3114, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, Lobatse.	Speciality (franchise) (clothing, shoes, accessories)	Plot 5618, Lejara Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	8.7.98



Rodell Paper Manufacturers (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 130, Gaborone. Densu (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 601454, Gaborone.	Speciality (electric and electronic goods/ equipment Specialised Dealer to trade in computers, computers accessories, printers, printers accessories, computer stationery, books and stationery, office equipments, electrical equipments and appliances and gifts	14447, Unit 9, Gaborone West  Plot 10319, White City, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council  Gaborone City Council	8.7.98  8.7.98
Taurus Fitment Centre (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 149, Gaborone. Airtime (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 2331, Gaborone.	Specialised Dealer  Specialised Dealer cellular phones, aerials, batteries, accessories repairs and contract	Plot 14467, Gaborone  Plot 1116/7, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council  Gaborone City Council	8.7.98  8.7.98
Bergers Botswana (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 101, Gaborone. Ooh La La (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 23, Lobatse.	Specialised Dealer  Specialised Dealer	Plot 5618, Lejara Road, Gaborone  Shop No. 5, Corner Kaunda & South Ring Road, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council  Gaborone City Council	12.8.98  .98
Paradise (Pty) Ltd, c/o Alisra Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 20900, Gaborone. Vetprom (Pty) Ltd, c/o Sukar & Sukar Accounting Offices (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 201375, Gaborone. Vetprom (Pty) Ltd, c/o Sukar & Sukar Accounting Offices (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 201375, Gaborone. Morekwa Rante, P.O. Box 284, Thamaga. The Marketing Club, t/a The Ben Pool Bar, P.O. Box 41192, Gaborone.	Specialised Dealer (electronics, hardware, jewelleries and appliances)  Manufacturing (stock feeds)  Manufacturing (spices)  General Dealer  Bar	Plot 5397, Village, Gaborone  Plot 3, Gabane Mogoditshane  Plot 3, Gabane Mogoditshane  Morepo Ward, Thamaga  Mogoditshane	Gaborone City Council  Gaborone City Council  Gaborone City Council  Kweneng District Council  Kweneng District Council	12.8.98  .98  .98  21.7.98  21.7.98

Lekadiba Bar & Bottle Store, c/o Q.G. Kwelagobe, P.O. Box 1401, Gaborone.	Bar & Restaurant	Mogoditshane	Kweneng District Council	21.7.98
Doreen Kolwane, P.O. Box 173, Pitsane.	General Dealer	Pitsane	Southern District Council	28.7.98
Tshosa P. Laletsang, P.O. Box 121, Manyana.	General Dealer	Manyana Village	Southern District Council	28.7.98
B.M. Kesenye, P.O. Box 58, Moshupa.	General Dealer and Fresh Produce	Moshupa	Southern District Council	28.7.98
Tshwenyane Shobe, P.O. Box 137, Sedibeng.	Bar	Loporung Village	Southern District Council	28.7.98
Stephanus C. Bruwer, P.O. Box 68, Mabutsane.	Filling Station	Mabutsane	Southern District Council	7.7.98
Sebe Ephraim Mmila, P.O. Box 38, Pitsane.	Fresh Produce (butchery)	Rakhuna Village	Southern District Council	28.7.98
Moagi Tebogo, Snacks Shop, P.O. Box 147, Mochudi.	General Dealer	Mochudi	Kgatlang District Council	.98
Rapula Mankge, P.O. Box 20633, Mochudi.	General Dealer	Ntshinoge	Kgatlang District Council	7.7.98
Evelyn Sananapo Petje, P.O. Box 202193, Bontleng.	Bar, butcher and General Dealer	Mabalane Village	Kgatlang District Council	7.7.98
Dintle Rapoo, P.O. Box 493, Mochudi.	Restaurant Liquor	Makakatlela	Kgatlang District Council	7.7.98
Sophie Noah, P.O. Box 703, Mochudi.	Bar Liquor and Fresh Produce	Rasesa Village	Kgatlang District Council	7.7.98
Donald Seleke, P.O. Box 379, Mochudi.	Bar Liquor	Boseja Ward Mochudi	Kgatlang District Council	7.7.98
Nor Freeze Refrigeration (Pty) Ltd, c/o A & M Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 247, Francistown.	Speciality clothing, jewellery, footwear, fabrics, curtaining, dress fabrics, suits, wool blankets, linen, duvets, haberdashary, sewing machines and patterns, electrical and electronics, furniture, carpets, upholstry	Plot 259, Shop No. 5, Francistown	Francistown City Council	14.7.98

Mpho Mountain, t/a Your Way Boutique, P.O. Box 10825, Tati-Town, Francistown.	Specialised Dealer (Boutique)	Plot 467/8 Blue Jacket Street, Francistown	Francistown City Council	14.7.98
A.T. Shashane, P.O. Box 10276, Palapye.	Butchery, Fresh Produce and General Dealer	Lotsane Ward, Palapye	Serowe/Palapye Sub-District Council	17.7.98
U & K Fashion Era (Pty) Ltd, c/o Page Alliance Services (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 41, Palapye.	Hair & Beauty Saloon and Boutique	Makwapa Building, Palapye Junction	Serowe/Palapye Sub-District Council	17.7.98
U & K Fashion Era (Pty) Ltd, c/o Page Alliance Services (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 41, Palapye.	Specialised Dealer (to sell electronic and electrical appliances, jewellery, gift items cosmetics, materials, household items etc)	Plot 79, Makwapa, Palapye Junction	Serowe/Palapye Sub-District Council	17.7.98
Wamu Pharmacy (Pty) Ltd, t/a Multistore, c/o Motlhagodi & Motsamai, Plot 3114, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, Lobatse.	Speciality (gifts and decorative items, health and beauty products)	Plot 211, Lobatse	Lobatse Town Council	14.7.98
Marples Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, c/o Business Package Consultants (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 148, Selebi-Phikwe.	Specialised Dealer (hardware, building materials, cement)	Shop No. 13, Plot 5251, Lesedi Mall,	Selebi-Phikwe Town Council	24.7.98
Khuyana Investments (Pty) Ltd, c/o Business Package Consultants (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 148, Selebi-Phikwe.	Liquor Restaurant	Plot No. 2657, Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Town Council	24.7.98
Molese General Dealer, c/o Alisra Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 7, Selebi-Phikwe.	General Dealer (groceries, clothing, sumsung software, cosmetics and gas)	Pilikwe Village Basimane Ward,	Mahalapye Sub- District Council	17.7.98
Marrietta Onalenna Magaga, P.O. Box 1713, Mahalapye.	Hair Salon	Plot No. 1247, Xhosa 1, Mahalapye	Mahalapye Sub- District Council	17.7.98
Marrietta Onalenna Magaga, P.O. Box 1713, Mahalapye.	Boutique	Plot No. 1247, Xhosa 1, Mahalapye	Mahalapye Sub- District Council	17.7.98
Bobonong Coop Fresh Produce, c/o Bobonong Multipurpose Cooperative Society (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 9, Bobonong.	Fresh Produce	The Mall, Bobonong	Bobirwa Sub- District Council	.98



Gaborone Fashion World (Pty) Ltd, t/a Explosion, c/o Cooperative Intelligence (Pty) Ltd, Corporate Secretaries & Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10127, Gaborone.	Fresh Produce	Farm 8 KD, Tlokweng	South East District Council	7.98
Thina Masoko, P.O. Box V502, Ramotswa.	Fresh Produce	Goo-Moeng, Ramotswa	South East District Council	.7.98
Mmapula Mokgosi, P.O. Box V349, Ramotswa.	Take Away/Restaurant and General Dealer	Goo-Tshiello, Ramotswa	South East District Council	29.7.98
Gaborone Fashion World (Pty) Ltd, t/a Explosion, c/o Cooperative Intelligence (Pty) Ltd, Corporate Secretaries & Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10127, Gaborone.	Garage/Workshop	Farm 8 KD, Tlokweng	South East District Council	7.98
Gaborone Fashion World (Pty) Ltd, t/a Explosion, c/o Cooperative Intelligence (Pty) Ltd, Corporate Secretaries & Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10127, Gaborone.	Motor Dealers	Farm 8 KD, Tlokweng	South East District Council	7.98
Gaborone Fashion World (Pty) Ltd, t/a Explosion, c/o Cooperative Intelligence (Pty) Ltd, Corporate Secretaries & Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10127, Gaborone.	Petrol Filling Station (oils and paraffin)	Farm 8 KD, Tlokweng	South East District Council	7.98
B.M.C. Sports Club, Private Bag 62, Maun.	Club Liquor	BMC Housing Complex, Opposite VTC Maun	Maun Sub-District Council	28.7.98
Dikatlholo Samowanga, P.O. Box 608, Maun.	Bar Liquor	Motopi	Letlhakane Sub-District Council	.98
Shingani Dingi, P.O. Box 188, Nkange.	General Dealer	Senete	Tutume Sub-District Council	17.7.98
Jwaneng Rugby Club, Private Bag 06, Jwaneng.	Club Liquor	Plot No. 2624, Jwaneng	Jwaneng Town Council	15.7.98

Sanqi Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag BR 332, Broadhurst, Gaborone.	Specialised Dealer	Plot 828, Jwaneng Mall	Jwaneng Town Council	15.7.98
Masunga Filling Station, P.O. Box 12, Masunga.	Take Away and Garage Workshop	Masunga	North East District Council	29.7.98
Nana Simon, P.O. Box 90, Ramokgwebana.	Speciality	Ramokgwebana	North East District Council	29.7.98
Paul Mogapi, P.O. Box 106, Matsiloje.	Bar Liquor		North East District Council	29.7.98
De Graaff, Vickerman and Nikate, P.O. Box 19, Ghanzi.	Supermarket/ Take Away, Restaurant and Fresh Produce	Ghanzi	Ghanzi District Council	23.7.98
Sam Hiwii, Private Bag 77, Charleshill.	Fresh Produce	Makunda	Ghanzi District Council	23.7.98
Onkemetse Ping, P.O. Box 67, Ncojane.	Fresh Produce	Nojane	Ghanzi District Council	23.7.98
Sunday Maria Moletse, c/o Kanagas Brooding School, P.O. Box 102, Charleshill. Ghanzi.	Hair Dressing Salon	Charleshill	Ghanzi District Council	23.7.98
Anokhee Investments (Pty) Ltd, c/o Corporate Business Intelligence (Pty) Ltd, Corporate Secretaries & Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10127, Gaborone.	Agency packaging products, jute products, poly propylene bags, sheeting, garments fabrics, stationery products, catering equipments, food grains fertilizers	Plot 947, Kaunda Road Extension 2	National Licensing Authority	.98
Methan Import & Export, P.O. Box 10181, Lobatse.	Import/Export machinery, clothing construction material electrical goods, computers and software, trucks, earth moving equip- ment, leather goods etc	Lobatse	National Licensing Authority	.98

## Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) of 1987) to obtain a:

<i>Name and address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Pak Electricals (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10078, Gaborone.	Workshop and Sales	Plot 1520 White City	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Rothmans International Botswana (Pty) Ltd, Formerly Cigarette and Tobacco Company Botswana (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 892, Gaborone.	Wholesale	Plot 22138/9 Gaborone West	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Nrevil Associates (Pty) Ltd, c/o Sukar and Sukar Accounting Offices, Plot 2713, Extension 9, Phala Crescent, Gaborone.	Manufacturing of ice creams, sorbets	Plot 54210 Unit 2, Gaborone West	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
A.S.D.R.A. Electrical and Refrigeration (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 71, Lobatse.	Specialised Trading electrical appliances and Refrigeration parts	Plot 2151 Woodhall Lobatse	Lobatse Town Council	14.7.98
Joseph Malunguza, P.O. Box 332, Shashe.	General Dealer and Fresh Produce	Area W Francistown	Francistown City Council	14.7.98
Yvonne Ntwaagae, t/a Rock N'Roll Music Centre P.O. Box 10525, Tati Town, Francistown.	Specialised Trading Jewellery gifts items Video hire	464/5/6 Blue Jacket Street Francistown	Francistown City Council	14.7.98
Al-Qaim (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 2113, Francistown.	Specialised Dealer bay wear, baby products and accessories and related items, mens,ladies and childrens shoes, gifts and related items	Lots 854/857/863 and 865, Shop No. 5 Francistown	Francistown City Council	14.7.98
Kingstons Botswana (Pty) Limited, Private Bag BR 368, Broadhurst, Gaborone. Tel: 312924 Fax: 351419	Speciality (Booksellers, stationers and news-agents)	Plot No. 6142, Units 35 and 36 Barclays Plaza, Francistown	Francistown City Council	14.7.98
Shopmart Enterprises c/o Multi-Skills Corporate Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10337, Selebi-Phikwe.	Pharmacy	Plot 4263, Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98



Motor Rewind Centre (Pty) Lt, c/o OSB Accounts (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 031, Selebi-Phikwe.	Workshop (Maintenance, repairs, refurbishment, servicing, installation, testing, manufacturing of all general engineering and electrical items, products and other classes of articles)	Plot 3221 Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98
Into Africa Auto (Pty) Ltd, c/o OSB Accounting (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 031, Selebi-Phikwe.	Motor Dealer's (Motor vehicles of all kinds, in whatsoever propulsion may be used)	Plot 6574 Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98
El Paso (Proprietary) Limited, c/o Kgwebo Management Consultants and Co. Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 661, Selebi-Phikwe. Tel: 810860/811112	Specialized Liquor	Plot 2968 Westen Areas, Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98
Shopmart Enterprises c/o Multi-Skills Corporate Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10337, Selebi-Phikwe.	Specialized Dealer	Plot 4263, Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98
Boitsholo Kebopileng, P.O. Box 123, Molepolole.	Liquor Restaurant	Ditshukudu	Kweneng District Council	21.7.98
Obert Badzili, P.O. Box 985, Selebi-Phikwe.	General Trading and Fresh Produce	Mogapi Ward Mogapi	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	17.7.98
Obert Badzili, P.O. Box 985, Selebi-Phikwe.	Bar Liquor	Mogapi Ward Mogapi	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	17.7.98
Botswana ABC, P.O. Box 86, Francistown.	Specialised Dealer gospel materials, stationary, vegetarian food, Audio/Video cassettes, books	Palapye	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	17.7.98
Margaret Kuhn, P.O. Box 52, Machaneng.	Take-Away/Restaurant	Makwate	Mahalapye Sub District Council	17.7.98
Tuli Safari Lodge, P.O. Box 83, Lentswe-Le-Moriti, Botswana. Tel: 845303	Curio Shop	Tuli Game Lodge	Bobirwa Sub District Council	.98
Andreas Tshombe Ncube, Matsiloje Village, P.O. Box 77, Matsiloje.	General Trading and Fresh Produce	Matsiloje	North East District Council	29.7.98
Pacific Ocean, Private Bag 009 Masunga.	Specialised Dealer (electric and electronic appliance gift items chinese-wear, leather products jewellery)	Tutume	Tutume Sub District Council	17.7.98

Jacob Chilongo, P.O. Box 20858, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Magopane (Ramotswa)	South East District Council	29.7.98
Amin Patel Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 302, Ghanzi.	Speciality (Boutique) Import clothing, shoes etc.	Mpepis Complex	Ghanzi District Council	23.7.98
Dominic B. Gombalume, P.O. Box 853, Gaborone.	General Dealer	Mabalane Village	Kgatlang District Council	4.8.98
Dominic B. Gombalume, P.O. Box 853, Gaborone.	Fresh Produce	Mabalane Village	Kgatlang District Council	4.8.98
Molefe Molefe, P.O. Box 1254, Mochudi.	Fresh Produce	Rasebetlela	Kgatlang District Council	4.8.98
Rapula Kgotlele, Private Bag 0053, Gaborone.	Restaurant Liquor and General Dealer	Makakatlela	Kgatlang District Council	4.8.98
Dominic B. Gombalume, P.O. Box 853, Gaborone.	Bar Liquor	Mabalane Village	Kgatlang District Council	4.8.98
Bashanganyi Kubanji, P.O. Box 434, Maun.	General Dealer	Chanoga	Maun Local Licensing Authority	28.7.98
B. Ramathodi, P.O. Box 293, Maun.	Bar and Liquor Restaurant	Tsau Village	Maun Local Licensing Authority	28.7.98
Medident (Proprietary) Limited, c/o E.K. Masalila (Pty) Ltd, Ltd, P.O. Box 945, Gaborone.	An Import/Export Pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, cleaning agents and non ref- rigeration food pro- ducts	Whole of Botswana	National Licensing Authority	.98
Represented by: E.K. Masalila (Pty) Ltd. Allied Trade Access (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10078, Gaborone.	Import/Export	Plot 23 Tlokweneng	National Licensing Authority	.98
Into Africa Auto (Pty) Ltd, c/o OSB Accounting (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 031, Selebi-Phikwe.	Import/Export (Motor vehicles of all kinds, in whatsoever propulsion may be used)	Throughout Botswana	National Licensing Authority	.98

*First Publication*

**Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/RDS/30/98**

**RE-TENDERING OF RESEALING OF 20 KM SEROWE INTERNAL ROADS & IMPROVEMENT OF STORM WATER DRAINAGE**

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from contractors registered for Civil Engineering works with the Central Tender Board for resealing of 20 km Serowe internal roads and improvement of storm water drainage.

Details are shown in the tender document and the tender documents can be obtained from the District Engineer's Office, Central District Council, Private Bag 001, Serowe on payment of P50.00 as a non-refundable fee.

All tenders clearly marked "Tender No. CDC/RDS/30/98—Resealing of Serowe Internal Roads & Improvement of Storm Water Drainage" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and should reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 9.00 hours on the 7th of August, 1998. The official tender opening shall commence the same day at 09.00 hours at Rural Administration Centre, Room B4 in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.

Contractor wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

F.J. JOSEPH,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/RDS/31/98**

**SUPPLY OF ROADS TRAFFIC SIGNS**

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply of roads traffic signs. Details are shown in the tender document and the tender documents can be obtained from the District Engineer's Office, Central District Council, Private Bag 001, Serowe on payment of P20.00 as a non-refundable fee.

All tenders clearly marked "Tender No. CDC/RDS/31/98—Supply of Road Traffic Signs" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and should reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 9.00 hours on the 7th of August, 1998. When tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers within to attend.

Suppliers wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

F.J. JOSEPH,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/RDS/32/98**

**SUPPLY OF THEODOLITE, PLOTTER, SOFTWARE, CONCRETE MIXTURE & PLATE VIBRATOR**

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for supply of theodolite, plotter, software, concrete mixture & plate vibrator. Details are shown in the tender document and the tender documents can be obtained from the District Engineer's Office, Central District Council, Private Bag 001, Serowe.

All tenders clearly marked "Tender No. CDC/RDS/32/98—Supply of theodolite, plotter, software, concrete mixture & plate vibrator" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 9.00 hours on the 7th of August, 1998. When tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers within to attend.

Suppliers wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

F.J. JOSEPH,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*



**Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 27 of 1998****SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply of the following motor vehicles.

- (a) 7 ton truck driven by diesel with dropside
- (b) 1 ton 4 x 4 vehicle 4 x 4 driven by petrol

Models quoted above should have the following features, 200 litre reserve tank, 50 litre water tank, Bull Bar, Tow Bar, Alarm and immobilizer, white in colour and fenders be painted D300/46 midchrome paint. Both item "A" and "B" should have rails and tarpaulin covering over the rails. Item "A" should have single rear wheels 1400 x 20 x 18 ply.

Respective tenders and suppliers should quote for single units and should state or indicate period of delivery and period for which prices to remain firm.

All tenders should be in sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KG 27 of 1998 — Supply of Motor Vehicles" and addressed to Council Secretary, Kgatlang District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi.

Tenders should be submitted to Room 26, Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi. All tenders must be received by Kgatlang District Council before 9.00 a.m. of 31st July, 1998. Tenders shall be opened on the same day after closure in the Council Chamber and those interested are free to attend the opening of the tender at their own expenses. For further information please contact Chief Technical Officer Mechanic, Telephone 329388 at Kgatlang District Council. Kgatlang District Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or part of the tender nor assign any reason for non-acceptance of the tender and shall not be responsible for any cost thus incurred in the preparations thereof.

KING RAMMIDI,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC 25 of 1998****SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from Local motor dealers for the supply of vehicles as listed below:—

- 1 x 10000 litres water tanker with 1400/20 wheels at the rear being 4 x 6 wheel drive
- 1 x 4 x 4 light duty vehicle with canopy, reserve tank, bullbar and mobile communication radio, 3 - 4.5 litre engine.
- 3 x 4 x 4 light duty vehicle with rails reserve tank and bullbar 3 - 4.5 litre engine.
- 1 x 4 x 4 light duty vehicle fitted with canopy, reserve tank 200 litres bullbar and a mobile communication radio. This should be a 4 cylinder engine vehicle.

All tenders to reach the office of the Council Secretary at the address given below. Tenders to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes marked the abovementioned tender on or before 23rd July, 1998 at 0900 hours. The Council Secretary, Kgalagadi District Council, Private Bag 05, Tsabong.

DAVID SIELE,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC 27 of 1998****SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from Local requested motor dealers for the supply of vehicles as listed below:—

- 3 x 7 ton truck fitted with 1400/20 single wheels at the rear, 200 litres reserve tank, rails with canvas/tapolin and bullbar.
- 3 x light duty 4 x 4 vehicles between 3 and 5 litre engine with steel canopy reserve tank and bullbar.

Tenders to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes marked the above mentioned tender and to reach the address given below before 23rd July, 1998 at 09.00 hours. The Council Secretary, Kgalagadi District Council, Private Bag 05, Tsabong.

DAVID SIELE,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**North West District Council — Tender No. NW/S & CD/2/98**

**SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
SUPPLY OF DESTITUTES RATION**

NORTH WEST DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for destitutes ration in Ngami. Ngami encompasses the following villages:

Phuduhudu	Bothatogo
Chanoga	Makakung
Makalamabedi	Semboyo
Maun (a wards)	Tsau
Komana	Sehithwa
Toteng	Shorobe
Bodibeng	Sankoyo
Mababe/Khwai	

Each destitute has to be supplied with ration worth P90.28 monthly. Transport costs not catered for since destitutes will be expected to collect food rations for themselves.

**THE COMMODITIES TO BE SUPPLIED ARE:**

12.5 kg mealie - meal	250g nespray
10 kg sorghum meal	2 x 69g soup
2 x 2.5 kg white sugar	2 x 125g bathing soap
250g tea	150g powdered soap
2.5 kg bread flour	500g salt
750 ml cooking oil	2 x 300g beef/fish (tined)
1 x box matches	500g beans
1 packet candles	100 ml body lotion/vaseline

Prices will remain enforce for the whole period of 12 months. Tenders must be submitted to Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 1, Maun.

Should be in plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. NW/S/CD/2/98—Supply of Destitutes Ration". Tenders must reach the office of the Council Secretary not later than the 7th August, 1998 at 0900 hours at which date and time of opening shall take place. Telegraphic, telex, or telephone tenders will not be considered.

North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest tender nor in any way bound to reimburse expenses incurred in preparation thereof.

G. MUNISOLA,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/29/98**

**DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION – DEMOLITION OF 4 NO. PIT LATRINES &  
CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 4 COMPARTMENT ENVIRO LOO DRY  
SANITATION SYSTEMS AT OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT**

TENDERS are invited by the North West District for the construction of the following project from contractors registered with Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under Category 2 and above.

ITEM	LOCATION PACKAGE	TENDER PACKAGE	PROJECT DETAILS
1	Kauxwi	NW/AB/29/98	1No.

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department, North West District Council, Office No. 110 and 112, First Floor, second block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P20,00.

Only tender submitted on Official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other paper from documents should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the documents may lead to disqualification of tender.



Tender to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: Tender Notice No. NW/AB/29/98—Construction of Development Project—Demolition of 4 No. Pit Latrines & Construction of 1 No. 4 Compartment Enviro Loo Dry Sanitation Systems at Okavango Sub-District” and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun “RAC Building” not later than 0900 hours on Friday 7th August, 1998.

Tender opening shall be immediately thereafter 0900 hours on the same day in the Council Chamber and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof. North West District Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

J. HAIR,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/30/98**

**DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION – DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION – ALTERATIONS TO NEW SUPPLIES WAREHOUSE, MAUN**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by the North West District for the construction of the following project from contractors registered with Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under Category 2 and above.

ITEM	LOCATION PACKAGE	TENDER PACKAGE	PROJECT DETAILS
1	Maun	NW/AB/30/98	1No.

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department, North West District Council, Office No. 110 and 112, First Floor, second block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P20,00.

Only tender submitted on Official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other paper from documents should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the documents may lead to disqualification of tender.

Tender to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: Tender Notice No. NW/AB/30/98—Construction of Development Project—Alterations to New Supplies Warehouse, Maun” and shall be posted in the Tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun “RAC Building” not later than 0900 hours on Friday 7th August, 1998.

Tender opening shall be immediately thereafter 0900 hours on the same day in the Council Chamber and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof. North West District Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

J. HAIR,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**City of Francistown — Tender COF/17/1998**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD MAINTENANCE MATERIALS**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by the City of Francistown for the supply and delivery of the following Roads Maintenance materials.

1. 2,000 pockets of Cold Emulsion Premix in pockets of 50 kg each.
2. 40 x 200 Ltrs Bitumen Emulsion KRS 60
3. 500 x 20 Ltr White road marking paint
4. 300 x 20 Ltr Yellow road marking paint
5. 200 x 5 Ltr Thinners suitable for the above road marking paints.

Tenderers must clearly specify all items and conditions in their submissions. Prices should remain fixed for the period of supply, since no price variations due to any reason will be entertained.



Validity of tenders and delivery periods must be clearly stated. Delivery must be made to our stores at Francistown and prices must include any duties, taxes and transportation to our Council Stores Depot in Francistown. Necessary technical specification, manufacture's instructions and similar important information about the products must be included in the submission.

Tenders in sealed envelope marked "Tender No. COF/17/1998—Supply and Delivery of Roads Maintenance Materials" should be sent to the Town Clerk, City of Francistown, Private Bag 40, Francistown not later than 8.00 a.m. on Thursday 20th August, 1998. Tenders will be opened the same day thereafter at 9.00 a.m. the Old Council Chamber. Tenderers wishing to attend the opening may do so.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City of Francistown is not bound to accept the lowest tender or any tender nor to assign reasons for rejection or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

K.C. JAIN,  
for Town Clerk.

*First Publication*

#### **City of Francistown — Tender COF/30/1998**

##### **INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING TRAFFIC SIGNALS, FRANCISTOWN**

TENDERS ARE invited by the City of Francistown from CTB registered and experienced contractors for the construction and commissioning of a number of intergrated traffic control signals and pedestrian activated traffic control traffic signals in Francistown.

##### **TENDERERS SHOULD NOTE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. Construction and commissioning should not exceed 20 weeks
2. Only equipment with proven and tested operation will be considered

Tender documents together with site details and any clarifications can be obtained from the City Engineer's Office, Room No. 405, Civic Centre, or on application to the Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown on payment of a non-refundable fee of Twenty Pula (20,00).

Tenders in a sealed envelopes marked "Tender No. COF/30/1998—Installation of Traffic Signals" should be sent to the Town Clerk, City of Francistown, Private Bag 40, Francistown not later then 8.00 a.m. on Thursday 20th August, 1998. Tenders will be opened the same day thereafter at 9.00 a.m. at the Old Council Chamber. Tenderers wishing to attend the opening may do so.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City of Francistown is not bound to accept the lowest tender or any tender nor to assign reasons for rejection or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

K.C. JAIN,  
for Town Clerk.

*First Publication*

#### **Ghanzi District Council — Tender No. GDC/28/98**

##### **SUPPLY OF FOOD COMMODITIES**

GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from interested suppliers for supply of food commodities for Remote Area Dwellers hostels. Delivery should be done at Council Depots being Charleshill and Ghanzi District.

Tender documents should be obtained from Remote Area Development Programme (RADP) office in Ghanzi.

Signed documents indicating food prices shall remain firm for 90 days from date of closing of the tender. After award of tender, prices shall remain firm every three months.

The same tender remain valid for 12 calendar months. The completed tender documents shall be submitted in plain sealed envelopes and clearly marked "Tender No. GDC/28/98—Supply of Food Commodities" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Ghanzi District Council, Private Bag 0015, Ghanzi.

The completed tender documents shall be posted in the tender box in the office of the Council Secretary not later than 09.00 O'clock a.m. on the 6th August, 1998.

The Public tender opening shall commence in the Council Chamber at 9.00 a.m. on the same day 6th August, 1998. Ghanzi District Council is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender nor give reasons for rejection of any tender.

Council shall not be responsible for any expenses incurred in the preparation of the tender.

N.B Telephone, Faxed tenders will not be accepted.

I. SEROLE,  
for Council Secretary.

*First Publication*

**Ghanzi District Council — Tender No. GDC/29/98****SUPPLY OF BUILDING MATERIALS**

GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from qualified suppliers registered in Botswana for the supply of building materials to Ghanzi District Council.

Detailed tender documents could be obtained from the office of the Council Architect-Ghanzi District Council during working hours on receipt of payment of non-refundable tender fee of P30.00 (Thirty Pula) payment at the Council Revenue Office-Ghanzi Township.

Completed tender documents shall be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. GDC/29/98—Supply of Building Materials" and addressed to: Council Secretary, Ghanzi District Council, Private Bag 0015, Ghanzi. This shall be posted in the tender box in the office of the Council Secretary, not later than then 9.00 a.m. on the 6th August, 1998.

The Public tender opening shall commence in the Council Chamber at 9.00 a.m. in Ghanzi Township on the same day.

Ghanzi District Council is not bound to accept neither the lowest tender nor give reasons for rejection of any tender. Council shall not be responsible for any expenses incurred in the preparation of the same. Telephonic and faxed tenders will not be accepted.

P. GAMAGE,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Southern District Council — Tender No. SDC/17/98****CONSTRUCTION OF COUNCIL WATER DEPARTMENT  
OFFICE BLOCK IN GOODHOPE**

THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL is inviting tenders for the construction of an office block for the Water Department in Goodhope.

Only contractors registered at categories 3, 4 or 5 by the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing and/or Central Tender Board will be allowed to tender. The tenders must be submitted with a copy of a valid registration certificate.

Tender documents may be obtained from Works Department, Southern District Council Kanye on payment of a non-refundable fee of P80 at the Council Revenue Office within the Rural Administration Centre.

Tenders should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. SDC/17/98—Construction of Council Water Department Office Block in Goodhope" and addressed to The Council Secretary, Southern District Council, Private Bag, 002, Kanye so as to reach his office not later than 9.00 hours, 11th August, 1998. Tenders may also be delivered sealed and marked as above to the Personal Assistant to the Council Secretary, office number 020 at the Rural Administration Centre in Kanye. The tenders will be opened in public in the Council Chamber soon after the closing time. Companies who have submitted a tender may attend the tender opening if they so wish.

The Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor to provide reasons for accepting or rejecting any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of the tender.

Tenders sent by telephone, telex, facsimile or submitted after the above date and time will not be considered.

A.M. CHIKAHA  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Southern District Council — Tender No. SDC/18/98****SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF OFFICE AND WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT TO THE NEW COUNCIL  
WATER DEPARTMENT BUILDINGS IN KANYE**

THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL is inviting tenders from reputable firms for the supply and installation of various equipments to the workshop and office block for the Council Water Department in Kanye. Specifications for the equipments may be obtained from the Works Department (Registry) or from the Senior Water engineer in Kanye.

Tenders should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. SDC/18/98 — Supply of Workshop and Office Equipment" and addressed to The Council Secretary, Southern District Council, Private Bag, 002, Kanye so as to reach his office not later than 9.00 hours, 11th August, 1998. Tenders may also be delivered sealed and marked as above to the Personal Assistant to the Council Secretary, office number 020 at the Rural Administration Centre in Kanye. The tenders will be opened in public in the Council Chamber soon after the closing time. Companies who have submitted a tender may attend the tender opening if they so wish.



The Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor to provide reasons for accepting or rejecting any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of the tender. Tenders sent by telephone, telex, facsimile or submitted after the above date and time will not be considered.

A.M. CHIKAHA  
for Council Secretary.

*First Publication*

#### **Southern District Council — Tender No. SDC/CTU/20-98**

##### **SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES**

THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL is inviting tenders from reputable local dealers for the supply and delivery of new tyres and tubes. The tender period will be from 31st August, to 30th April, 1999.

The specification for the tyres and tubes can be obtained from the office of Chief Technical Officer (auto) Works Department, Kanye from 6th July, 1998 during office hours and upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P20,00.

Tenders should be submitted in plain envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. SDC/CTU/20-98—Supply and Delivery of New Tyres and Tubes" and addressed to The Council Secretary, Southern District Council, Private Bag, 002, Kanye so as to reach his office not later than 09.00 hours, 3rd August, 1998. Tenders may also be delivered as above to the Personal Assistant to the Council Secretary, Office Number 020 at the Rural Administration Centre in Kanye. No telephone, telegraphic or faxed tenders will be accepted. The tenders will be opened in public in the Committee Room soon after the closing time and interested tenderers may attend the tender opening.

The Council shall not be responsible for any cost incurred in the tender preparation. Tenders sent by telex or facsimile will not be considered.

B.M. OAHILE,  
for Council Secretary.

*First Publication*

#### **Southern District Council — Tender No. SDC/CTU/21-98**

##### **SUPPLY AND NEW VEHICLES**

TENDERS ARE invited by the Southern District Council for the supply of different types of vehicles as detailed hereunder:

**ITEM 1:** Three (3) 4 x 4 Pick-ups, propelled by six (6) cylinder petrol engines and with the following accessories for each:

- i. Bull bar-Radiator screen mounted
- ii. Low profile canopy — All canopy windows to be protected with security wire mesh, doors shooter locks fitted.
- iii. Rear bumper
- iv. 150 litres reserve tank
- v. 4 lbs hammer, air pump, 2 tyre levers.

**ITEM 2:** Two (2) 4 x 2 (12/13000 kg GVM) vacuum tankers propelled by six (6) cylinder diesel engine single wheel on rear axle with tank carrying capacity 7000 litres, 1200 x 200 tyres, P.T.O. driven broom B35 exhaust, rear platform, all vacuum fittings, 15 m x 100 mm suction hose, sight gauge, and 225 mm discharge valve at the rear.

##### **VEHICLES MUST BE FITTED WITH THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORIES:-**

- i. 200 litres fuel reserve tank, 20 litres water tank
- ii. Bush guard with radiator screen
- iii. Two (2) heavy duty tyre levers and one (1) 4 lbs hammer
- iv. 10 metres long air pump connection.
- v. Luggage carrier mounted on tank top with climbing ladder.

Auxiliary engine to be quoted separately, it must be diesel driven, mounted in a suitable and be easy to remove.



**ITEM 3:** Two (2) 4 x 2 short wheel base drop-side steel body. Six (6) cylinder diesel driven. Single rear axle with single wheels on each side (1200 x 20). Minimum payload must be 5 tonne.

**ITEM 4:** Two (2) 4 x 2 Long wheel base rigid truck, with drop-side steel body. Six (6) cylinder diesel driven engine. Single rear axle with single wheels on each side. Payload 7-8 tonne.

**FITTED WITH THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORIES:-**

- i. 200 litres fuel reserve tank, 50 litres water tank
- ii. 4 pounds hammer, two (2) heavy duty type levers, 10 m air pump hose.
- iii. Bush guard with radiator screen.

**CONDITIONS:**

1. All vehicles shall be in white colour only.
2. Price shall be in Pula and held firm for a period of 90 days from the date of tender opening
3. Delivery periods must be clearly stated.
4. Relevant data and brochures for the vehicles must accompany tenders.
5. The vehicles should be fully registered, fitted with number plates.
6. Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor supply reasons for its rejection for all or any tender.
7. Southern District Council shall not be responsible for cost incurred in the preparation of any tender.

Tenders submitted/sent by telephone, telex or facsimile, E-mail will not be considered.

All tenders should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. SDC/CTU/21-98—Supply of New Vehicles" addressed to: Council Secretary, Private Bag 002, Kanye.

Tenders should reach his office not later than 0900 hours 3rd August, 1998. Tenders can also be delivered sealed, marked and addressed as above to the Personal Secretary, to Council Secretary at the Rural Administration Centre (Kanye). All tenders will be opened in public in Council Chamber soon after closing time. Tenderers may attend the opening session.

B.M. OAHILE,  
for Council Secretary.

*First Publication*

**Southern District Council — Public Tender No. SDC/22/98**

**SALE BY SEALED BIDS**

THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL wishes to sell by sealed bids the following items:

1. Twenty (20) new tyres 1100-20 for mercedes benz truck
2. Heap of old school desk and chairs frames without tops

Interested members of the public should send in their sealed bids clearly marked "Public Tender No. SDC/22/98—Sale by Sealed Bids" addressed to addressed to The Council Secretary, Private Bag, 002, Kanye. Hand delivered bids to be deposited in the tender box at Room 20 Personal Secretary's Office.

Closing time and date is 9.00 a.m. on the 3rd August, 1998 and opening commences immediately. Tenderers are invited to attend. Venue – Conference Room RAC. Kanye. Items can be viewed at Council Stores, Kanye during working hours.

B.T. KGOKONG,  
for Council Secretary.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention Dispose of Trading Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 23 (1) of the Trade and Liquor Act, that, Tsola Mosese (Pty) Ltd, t/a Cosmetic Basket have disposed of its entire interest in its Specialised Dealers Licence to Whizz (Pty) Ltd who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the name and style of Whizz (Pty) Ltd.

WHIZZ (PTY) LTD, c/o Helfer & Company, Plot 347, Moeding Road, Extension 4,  
P.O. Box 906, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention Dispose of Trading Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 23 (1) of the Trade and Liquor Act, that I, Barbara Tim have disposed of its entire interest in carrying on the business of Restaurant Liquor and General Dealer to Rapula Kgotlele who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the style of a Restaurant Liquor and General Dealer.

BARBARA TIM, P.O. Box 20027, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I, Elizabeth Lebotse have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Fresh Produce & General Dealer to Sentlha General Dealer who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the style of a Fresh Produce & General Dealer.

ELIZABETH LEBOTSE, P.O. Box 1078, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I, A.N. Mogwe have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Fresh Produce to P. Otukile who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Fresh Produce.

PHENA OTUKILE, P.O. Box 1403, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I Dichabe Makgatlhe have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Bar Liquor to Donald Seleke who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the style of a Bar Liquor.

DICHABE MAKGATLHE, P.O. Box 1339, MOCHUDI.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I, I.I. Zebe have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Liquor Restaurant to Pacific Ocean who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the style of a Specialised Dealer.

I.I. ZEBE, P.O. Box 65, TUTUME.

*First Publication*

**Change of Name**

PURSUANT to Section 21 (1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) as amended, notice is hereby given that Hydrocon (Proprietary) Limited will make an application to the Registrar of Companies for his written approval to change the name of the company to M.C. Properties (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the second publication of this advertisement.

COOPERS & LYBRAND SERVICES (PTY) LIMITED, P.O. Box 294, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**Public Notification  
Change of Name**

This is to inform the members of the public that Francistown Town Council in its 29th Special Full Council meeting held on 4th July, 1997 resolved as follows:

1. That the Francistown be renamed "City of Francistown" after conferment of city status.
2. That the Francistown Town Council be renamed "City of Francistown" after conferment of city status. This is in line with other similar cases like City of Capetown, City of Harare, City of Bulawayo etc.

You are aware that Francistown was conferred the "City Status" on 30th August, 1997 by His Excellency the President of Botswana as empowered by section 3 of the Township Act (Cap. 40:02) to declare any Township in Botswana to be a city.

Please ensure that all correspondence to Francistown Town Council are now addressed to "Town Clerk, City of Francistown"

C.M.C. KEALOTSWE,  
*for/ Town Clerk.*

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of Speciality licence from Tsola Mosese (Proprietary) Limited t/a Cosmetic Basket to Whizz (Pty) Limited, who will trade under the same style on Plot 8911/13964 Unit 11 in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor (Act No. 29) of 1987 and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 8th July, 1998.

WHIZZ (PTY) LIMITED, c/o HELPER & COMPANY, P.O. Box 906, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Application for Transfer of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Specialised Dealer licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 1238 Ext. 6 to Lot 54210/7 Hamutshokomo Road, Gaborone West Industrial Area who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of Reliance Marketing (Pty) Ltd., and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 8th July, 1998.

RELIANCE MARKETING (PTY) LTD, Private Bag BO 39, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Application for Transfer of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Specialised Dealer licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 1238 Ext. 6 to Lot 54210/7 Hamutshokomo Road, Gaborone West Industrial Area who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of Sess (Pty) Ltd., and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 8th July, 1998.

SESS (PTY) LTD, P.O Box 50028, GABORONE.

*First Publication*



### Notice of Application for Transfer of Trading/Liquor Licence

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 23 as read with section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 to obtain a transfer of a Specialised Dealer Licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 22075 Gaborone from Botswana Tyre Corporation (Pty) Ltd to Dynamic Displays (Pty) Ltd t/a Maxiprest Tyre Soles and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard on the 12th August, 1998.

DYNAMIC DISPLAYS (PTY) LTD, t/a MAXIPREST TYRE SOLES, c/o  
DOREEN KHAMA ATTORNEYS, P.O. Box 335, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

### Notice of Application for Lost Deed of Fixed Period State Grant

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that Motlhabane Carthage Sorinyane intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant Number 1086/93 registered on 29th day of October 1993 in respect of:

<b>CERTAIN:</b>	piece of land being Lot 19883, Gaborone;
<b>SITUATE:</b>	in Gaborone West, Extension 12;
<b>MEASURING:</b>	450m <sup>2</sup> (Four hundred and fifty square metres)

Any person having objection to the issue of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deed within (3) three weeks from last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1998.

BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot 222, Independence Avenue,  
P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

### Next of Kin Meeting

IN THE ESTATE of the late Raymond Mpala who died at Athlone Hospital on the 18th day of September 1997.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 84 of the Administration of Estate Act (Cap. 31:01) the Master of the High Court has called for a Next of Kin Meeting of the above mentioned estate to be held at the High Court, Lobatse on the 16th July, 1998 at 10.00 a.m. The surviving spouse and heirs of the deceased are to attend before the Master at the appointed time and place.

DATED at Lobatse this 29th day of June, 1998.

MOTLHAGODI & MOTSAMAI, ATTORNEYS, SUITE 1, Century Centre,  
Plot 3114, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, LOBATSE.

*First Publication*

**Liquidators Notice**

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA, LOBATSE**

**HAKVIR BOTSWANA (PTY) (IN LIQUIDATION)**

*Master's Reference Number: Misca 75/98*

---

**NOTICE OF SECOND MEETING OF CREDITORS**

---

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Second Meeting of Creditors of the above-named company in Liquidation will be held before the Deputy Master of the High Court, Deputy Master's Office, The High Court, Lobatse at 11.00 hours on the 4th day of August, 1998, for the following purposes:

1. Proof of claims against the company.
2. To receive the updated report of the Liquidator, in terms of section 243 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01)
3. To receive and accept the summarised account of the Liquidator.
4. Any other business.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1998.

**SHEELA RAJARAM, JOINT LIQUIDATOR, c/o ACUMEN ADMINISTRATORS (PTY) LIMITED,  
P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.**

*First Publication*

**Notice of Sale**

The public is informed for general information that Southern District Council shall sell unserviceable items of Stores by Public Auction on the 31st July 1998 at 9.00 a.m. Items for sale:

1. Building Material
2. Furniture
3. Tools and Equipment
4. New motor spares for different types of vehicle

Venue — Kanye Council Yard

**TERMS OF SALE**

1. Payment strictly cash or bank certified cheques made payable to Southern District Council.
2. Payment must be made during the process or immediately after sale.
3. Items will be sold in condition as they stand to the highest bidder.
4. Items should be removed from Council premises within seven days after sale.

**B.T. KGOKONG,**  
*for/Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Public Auction Sale Notice**

**SOUTH EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL** shall sell by Public Auction six (6) matimela cattle and various unserviceable items like furniture, tools etc.

Auction starts at 8.00 a.m. on the 24th July, 1998 at Council offices in Tlokweng.

**M.G. MMUSI,**  
*for/Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 2196/92*

In the matter between:

TRADE WORLD (PTY) LTD  
and  
OBENA BABEDI

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Fortune Nyenye to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 1st August, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Central Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 4 piece sofas (maroon)  
1 x 1 black/white T.V. Phillips  
1 x 2 piece room divider (brown)  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone on this 29th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF FORTUNE NYENYE, c/o LETSIDIDI & SEEMA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4, P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 78/95*

In the matter between:

TEBOGO SYLVIA OJANG  
and  
NOAH OLEHILE SETIDISHO

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff T.L. Ketshabile in the manner herein after set out.

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday 31st July, 1998  
**TIME:** 11.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Lot 31709, Gaborone (formerly Portion 487, South East Administrative District)  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest in Lot 31709, Gaborone (formerly Portion 487, South East Administrative District) comprising an undeveloped plot.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Details of conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of Collins Newman & Co., Dinatla Court, Morupule Drive, Gaborone.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF T.L. KETSHABILE, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

*First Publication*



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CC 704/97*

In the matter between:

TSWELELO (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
LEKOKO SEKGOMA t/a GREEN LIGHT LIQUOR RESTAURANT	<i>Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment and Writ of Execution of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the Defendant will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Caine Mogorosi in the manner herein after set out:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	31st July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Lot 404, Goo-Pula Ward, Molepolole
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	Lot 404, Molepolole with improvements thereon
<b>SITUATED AT:</b>	Goo-Pula Ward, Molepolole
<b>MEASURING:</b>	1 544 square metres
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques
<b>CONDITION OF SALE:</b>	10% deposit payable immediately after the sale unless otherwise agreed. Further terms available from Bashi Moesi Attorneys Telephone: 351112.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF CAINE MOGOROSI, c/o BASHI MOESI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot No. 10210/10211, Cnr. Nelson Mandela Drive & Bodungwe Road,  
Private Bag BR 144, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CC 1206/97*

In the matter between:

METRO SEFALANA CASH & CARRY LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
MATTHEWS MASOLE	<i>1st Defendant</i>
SOARES KATUMBELA	<i>2nd Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment and Writ of Execution of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the 2nd Defendant will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Caine Mogorosi in the manner herein after set out:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	24th July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Lot 11481, Francistown
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	Lot 11481, Francistown with improvements thereon
<b>SITUATED AT:</b>	Francistown;
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques
<b>CONDITION OF SALE:</b>	10% deposit payable immediately after the sale unless otherwise agreed. Further terms available from Bashi Moesi Attorneys Telephone: 351112.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF CAINE MOGOROSI, c/o BASHI MOESI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot No. 10210/10211, Cnr. Nelson Mandela Drive and Bodungwe Road,  
Private Bag BR 144, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 1844/97*

In the matter between:

M & P CABLES AND ELECTRICAL (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED and MADIBA ELECTRICAL BRIGADES	<i>Plaintiff</i>  <i>Defendant</i>
--	--

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	30th July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Mahalapye Police Station
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	1 Toyota Hilux Reg. B 972 ACO, Toyota Hiace Reg. BM 463, 1 Canon Photocopier, 1 typewriter, 1 x 4 piece desk with 5 chairs, 1 x 3 piece cabinet.
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o LERUMO MOGOBE, LEGAL PRACTITIONERS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF LOBATSE  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. L 940/97*

In the matter between:

LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL and B.M. BAIKGAKI	<i>Plaintiff</i>  <i>Defendant</i>
--	--

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff Beauty Kgwatalala to the highest bidder as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	Wednesday 29th July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.30 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Lobatse Police Station
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	4 piece sofas (maroon), coffee table, Tempest music system, 3 piece bedroom suite, Kelvinator fridge, 2 floor mats, National stove, 4 burner electric stove.
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1998.

MESSRS RAHIM KHAN & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Ground Floor, Debswana House,  
The Mall, P.O. Box 1884, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD IN GABORONE**

*Case No. G 801/96*

In the matter between:

KANYE BRIGADE DEVELOPMENT TRUST	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
PRESS TIRO RADIO REPAIRS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Fortune Nyenye to the highest bidder as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	25th July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Kanye Police Station
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	1 x 6 piece sofas
	1 x 1 double bed
	1 x 1 wardrobe
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of June, 1998.

LETSIDIDI & SEEMA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane,  
P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD IN GABORONE**

*Case No. G 383/98*

In the matter between:

KGATLENG DEVELOPMENT BOARD	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
A.M. BOGOSI & SONS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Fortune Nyenye to the highest bidder as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	25th July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Mochudi Police Station
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	1 x 1 electric mixer, 1 x 3 office chairs, 1 x 1 welding generator, 1 x 2 moulding electric machines, 1 x 1 mannel lifter, 1 x 2 office desks, 1 x 6 inch moulder and 2 pressors, 1 x 1 clock watch, 1 x 1 executive desk, 1 x 4 1/2 inch block moulder, 1 x 2 1/2 inch pressors, 1 x 2 stock brick pressors, 1 x 1 kitchen table, 1 x 1 welding helmet, 1 x 1 levelling rod, 1 x 1 10m electric cable.
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of June, 1998.

LETSIDIDI & SEEMA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane,  
P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

*First Publication*



*Bill No. 16 of 1998*

**DECLARATION OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF  
MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT BILL, 1998**

*(Published on 10th July, 1998)*

**MEMORANDUM**

A draft of the above Bill, which it is proposed to present to the National Assembly, is set out below.

On 22nd March, 1996, Parliament passed a resolution to the effect that all members of Parliament shall, in future, declare their business and financial interests including farming interests and fixed assets. And that such a declaration shall be entered into a register which shall be open for inspection by members of the public on request.

The object of this Bill is, therefore, to give effect to that resolution passed by Parliament on 22nd March, 1996. And this is being done in the interests of transparency and accountability.

The Bill provides that every Member of Parliament shall make a written declaration of all his or her assets and liabilities and those of his or her spouse and his or her dependent children. The written declaration is to be lodged with the Clerk of the National Assembly who shall be the Registrar of Members' Interests. On receipt of the written declaration, the Registrar is required to enter it into a register to be established as the Register of Members' Interests. The Register will be open for inspection by the public on request.

The declaration of assets and liabilities shall be made within 90 days of the coming into force of the Act and subsequently within 90 days of taking and subscribing the oath of allegiance on being elected as a Member of Parliament. Failure to declare or knowingly making false declaration would constitute contempt of Parliament.

The Bill also provides for the appointment by the Committee of Selection of Parliament of a Committee to be called the Committee of Members' Interests. The Registrar of Members' Interests will act as Secretary to the Committee. The Committee will be responsible for ensuring that Members of Parliament comply with the provisions of the Act. It is empowered to investigate any allegation of contravention of any provision of the Act. If the Committee, after considering the allegation is of the opinion that an offence has been committed under the Act, it shall refer the matter to the Attorney-General for the appropriate action to be taken.

**LIEUTENANT GENERAL S.K.I. KHAMA,**  
*Minister for Presidential Affairs and  
Public Administration.*

## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

## SECTION

1. Short title
  2. Interpretation
  3. Declaration of assets and liabilities
  4. Failure to make declaration constituting contempt of Parliament
  5. Unlawful acquisition of assets
  6. Appointment of Committee of Members' Interests
  7. Appointment of Registrar
  8. Functions of Committee
  9. Register of Members' Interests
  10. Entry of declaration in Register
  11. Penalty
  12. Appeal
  13. Establishment of Fund
  14. Contravention of conditions of use of Register
- Schedule

## A BILL

—entitled—

**An Act to make provision for the declaration of assets and liabilities of Members of Parliament and other matters incidental thereto.**

*Date of Assent:*

*Date of Commencement:*

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the Declaration of Assets and Liabilities of Members of Parliament Act, 1998.

Interpretation

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires —  
 “assets” includes any property, moveable and immovable, incomes present and contingent, owned by a Member;

“child” includes a stepchild and a lawfully adopted child;

“liabilities” includes responsibility according to law to satisfy a debt, duty or obligation quantifiable in monetary value, present and contingent;

“the Registrar” means the Clerk of the National Assembly appointed under section 7 as the Registrar of Members' Interests.

Declaration of  
assets and  
liabilities

3. (1) Every Member of Parliament, that is to say, the President, the Elected and Specially Elected Members of the National Assembly including the Speaker of the National Assembly shall submit to the Registrar a written declaration of his or her assets and liabilities and those of his or her spouse and any unmarried child under the age of 18 years —

(a) within 90 days after the coming into force of this Act; and thereafter,

(b) within 90 days of taking and subscribing the oath of allegiance on being elected as a Member of Parliament.



(2) Any subsequent assets acquired or any liabilities incurred by a Member of Parliament shall be declared within 90 days of the acquisition of the assets or incurring of the liabilities, as the case may be, and the Register of Members' Interests shall accordingly be amended.

4. Any Member of Parliament who fails to make a declaration shall be guilty of contempt of Parliament; and any Member of Parliament who knowingly makes a false declaration shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding P2 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 12 months, or to both.

Failure to make declaration constituting contempt of Parliament

5. Any assets acquired by a Member of Parliament after the initial declaration made under section 3 and which are not reasonably attributable to income, gift, loan, inheritance or any other reasonable source shall be deemed to have been acquired unlawfully and shall be an offence under this Act.

Unlawful acquisition of assets

6. (1) The Committee of Selection of Parliament shall, at the commencement of the first session of each Parliament, appoint a Standing Committee on Members' Interests (in this Act referred to as "the Committee").

Appointment of Committee of Members' Interests

(2) The Deputy Speaker shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

(3) The members of the Committee shall hold office for the life of the Parliament.

7. The Clerk of the National Assembly shall be appointed as the Registrar of Members' Interests and shall act as Secretary to the Committee.

Appointment of Registrar

8. (1) The Committee shall be responsible for the enforcement of the provisions of this Act.

Functions of Committee

(2) Any allegation that a Member of Parliament has contravened or failed to comply with any provision of this Act shall be made to the Committee which may investigate such allegation.

(3) If the Committee, after considering the allegation, is of the opinion that the Member has contravened any provision of this Act and that such contravention amounted to contempt of Parliament, then the provisions of section 11 shall have effect.

(4) Where, however, the Committee, after considering the allegation, is of the opinion that an offence has been committed, it shall refer the matter to the Attorney-General for the appropriate action to be taken.

9. (1) There is hereby established a Register of Members' Interests (in this Act referred to as "the Register") as set out in the Schedule.

Register of Members' Interests

(2) The Registrar shall be responsible for the management and maintenance of the Register.

(3) The Register shall, in respect of a person who ceases to be a Member of Parliament, be closed.

10. (1) The Registrar shall, on receipt of any written declaration made under section 3, enter such declaration in the Register.

Entry of declaration in Register

(2) The Register shall be available for inspection by any person on such conditions as may be prescribed by the Committee.



(3) The Register shall, on demand, be produced in evidence before a court of competent jurisdiction.

(4) The provisions of subsections (2) and (3) shall not apply to the Register in respect of a person who has ceased to be a Member of Parliament.

Penalty

**11.** (1) Where the Committee has come to a decision that a Member of Parliament is in contempt of Parliament in terms of the provisions of this Act, it may —

- (a) warn or reprimand the Member;
- (b) suspend the Member for a period not exceeding 30 sitting days of the National Assembly; or
- (c) impose a fine of not more than P1 000.

(2) Where a fine imposed under this section is not paid within 14 days from the date of imposition, the Speaker shall order that the amount be deducted from the Member's emoluments.

Appeals

**12.** (1) There shall be established an Appeal Committee which shall consist of the following Members of the National Assembly, namely:

- (a) the Speaker of the National Assembly;
- (b) the Leader of the House; and
- (c) the Leader of the Opposition in the National Assembly.

(2) Any Member of the National Assembly aggrieved by a decision of the Committee on Members' Interests may appeal to the Appeal Committee whose decision thereon shall be final.

Establishment  
of Fund

**13.** (1) There shall be established a Fund to be called the National Assembly Fines Fund (in this Act referred to as "the Fund") which shall be under the control and management of the Speaker.

(2) All fines imposed in terms of section 11 shall, when collected, be paid into the Fund.

(3) The moneys accruing to the Fund shall be disbursed in such manner as may be determined from time to time by the Members of the National Assembly.

Contravention  
of conditions  
of use of  
Register

**14.** Any person who contravenes any condition prescribed for inspecting the Register shall be guilty of an offence, and on conviction thereof, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding P5 000, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to both.

SCHEDULE  
REGISTER OF MEMBERS' INTERESTS

Surname.....Other Names.....

Constituency.....

1. FARMING INTERESTS (INDICATING LOCATION OF FARMS AND FARMING ACTIVITY) OF THE MEMBER, THE MEMBER'S SPOUSE OR DEPENDENT CHILDREN

	Location	Farming Activity
Self		
Spouse		
Dependent Children		

---

2. SHAREHOLDINGS IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE COMPANIES (INCLUDING HOLDING COMPANIES) INDICATING THE NAME OF THE COMPANY OR COMPANIES

---

Name of company - (including holding and subsidiary companies if applicable)

---

Self

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Spouse

---

---

---

---

---

Dependent  
Children

---

---

---

---



---

3. FAMILY AND BUSINESS TRUSTS AND NOMINEE COMPANIES —

- (i) in which a beneficial interest is held, indicating the name of the trust, the nature of its operation and beneficial interest.

Name of Trust/  
nominee company

Nature of its  
operation

Beneficial  
interest

Self

---

---

---

---

---



Spouse

## Dependent Children

- (ii) in which the Member, the Member's spouse, or a child who is wholly or mainly dependent on the Member for support, is trustee (but not including a trustee of an estate where no beneficial interest is held by the Member, the Member's spouse or dependent children/persons), indicating the name of the trust, the nature of its operation and the beneficiary of the trust.

Name of Trust/  
nominee company

Nature of its operation

Beneficial  
interest

Self

Spouse

## Dependent Children

## City/Town/Village &amp; Location

Purpose for which owned

Self

Spouse

### Dependent Children

## 5. REGISTERED DIRECTORSHIPS OF COMPANIES

Name of Company

## Activities of Company

Self

Spouse	
Dependent Children	

6. PARTNERSHIPS INDICATING THE NATURE OF THE INTERESTS AND THE ACTIVITIES OF THE PARTNERSHIP

	Name	Nature of interests	Activities of Partnership
Self			
Spouse			
Dependent Children			



7. LIABILITIES INDICATING THE NATURE OF THE LIABILITY AND THE CREDITOR CONCERNED

	Nature of liability	Creditor
Self		
Spouse		
Dependent Children		

8. THE NATURE OF ANY BONDS, DEBENTURES AND LIKE INVESTMENTS

[illegible]

---

 Spouse
 

---



---



---



---



---



---

 Dependent  
Children
 

---



---



---



---



---



---

9. SAVING OR INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS, INDICATING THEIR  
NATURE AND THE NAME OF THE BANK OR OTHER INSTITUTIONS  
CONCERNED

---

	Name of account	Name of bank/institution
Self	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Spouse	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Dependent Children	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	<hr/>	<hr/>

---

---

10. THE NATURE OF ANY OTHER ASSETS (EXCLUDING HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EFFECTS) EACH VALUED AT OVER P20 000,00

---

Nature of any other assets

Self

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Spouse

---

---

---

---

---

Dependent  
Children

---

---

---

---

---

---

11. THE NATURE OF ANY OTHER SOURCE OF INCOME OVER P10 000 PER ANNUM

---

Nature of income

Self

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



Spouse

Dependent  
Children

12. MEMBERSHIP OF ANY ORGANISATION WHERE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST WITH A MEMBER'S PUBLIC DUTIES COULD FORSEEABLY ARISE OR BE SEEN TO ARISE

Name of organisation

Self

Spouse

Dependent  
Children

13. ANY OTHER INTERESTS WHERE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST WITH A MEMBER'S PUBLIC DUTIES COULD FORESEEABLY ARISE OR BE SEEN TO ARISE.

	Nature of interest
Self	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
Spouse	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
Dependent Children	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>

Signature..... Date.....

L2/4/917 (1)

*Bill No.17 of 1998*

**CONSUMER PROTECTION BILL, 1998**

*(Published on 10th July, 1998)*

**MEMORANDUM**

A draft of the above Bill which it is proposed to present to the National Assembly is set out below.

The object of the Bill is to provide for the regulation of business practices with regard to consumers, so as to expurgate unfair business practices and secure the rights of consumers. To achieve this objective the Bill provides for the establishment of an Office which shall be a public office, and enables the appointment of a Director and other staff to administer the provisions of the Bill and run the Offices under clauses 3 and 4.

In clause 5 the Bill empowers the Office to monitor the business sector and investigate business practices which have, or are likely to have, the effect of exploiting or prejudicing the interest of any consumer. An important function of the Office listed under clause 5 is the dissemination of consumer related information with the objective of facilitating the education of the consumer on the products and services available on the market and assisting him or her to make an informed choice.

The Office is further empowered to receive complaints of unfair business practices and to carry out thorough investigations to determine the facts of the complaints received under clauses 7 to 10.

Redress mechanisms for the complaints received are provided for in the Bill. A complaint can be redressed either by the Office assisting the parties to arrive at a settlement under clause 11 or through petitioning the court under clauses 12 to 15.

The Bill makes provision for the institution of court proceedings, enables the court to issue urgent orders so as to minimise loss in certain instances and empowers the court to order reimbursement to consumers who have suffered financial loss, where necessary.

The Bill empowers the court, under clause 16, to appoint a curator to manage the business affairs of a person found responsible of practising unfair business practices with the objective of reimbursing, as far as it is possible, the losses suffered by consumers as a result of the unfair business practices.

The confidentiality of information made in accordance with the provisions of the Bill is protected under clause 17. The application of the Bill cannot be excluded by contract under clause 18. The final provision of the Bill, clause 19, empowers the Minister to make regulations for the better carrying out of the purposes and provisions of the Bill.

**K. G. KGOROBA,**

*Minister of Commerce and Industry.*



## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

### SECTIONS

#### PART I — *Preliminary*

1. Short title and commencement
2. Interpretation

#### PART II — *Consumer Protection Office*

3. Consumer Protection Office
4. Appointment of Director and other staff
5. Functions of Office
6. Investigating Officers

#### PART III — *Complaints and Investigations*

7. Lodging of complaint
8. Investigations initiated by Office or Minister
9. Power to summon and question
10. Search and seizure
11. Arrangement to discontinue unfair practice

#### PART IV — *Court Proceedings*

12. Institution of court proceedings
13. Urgent provisional orders
14. Declaration of certain business practices to be unlawful
15. Order prohibiting unfair business
16. Appointment of curator by court

#### PART V — *General*

17. Confidentiality
18. Excluding or limiting application of Act
19. Regulations

### A BILL

—entitled—

**An Act to provide for the establishment of a Consumer Protection Office; to provide for the protection of the interests of consumers by means of investigation, prohibition and control of unfair business practice; to disseminate consumer-related information; and to provide for matters connected with and incidental to the foregoing.**

*Date of Assent:*

*Date of Commencement:*

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

PART I — *Preliminary*

1. This Act may be cited as the Consumer Protection Act, 1998, and shall come into operation on such date as the Minister may, by notice in the Gazette, appoint.

Short title and  
commence-  
ment

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires —

Interpretation

“arrangement” means an arrangement or undertaking negotiated and concluded by the Office under section 11;

“business” includes —

(a) offering, supplying or making available any commodity or services for a stated consideration; or

(b) soliciting or receiving any investment;

“business practice” includes —

(a) any agreement, accord or undertaking of a business nature;

(b) any scheme, practice or method of trading, including any method of marketing or distribution; or

(c) any advertising, type of advertising, or any other manner of soliciting business;

“commodity” means —

(a) any property, whether corporeal or incorporeal and whether fixed or movable, including any make or brand of commodity; or

(b) any service, excluding service due in terms of a contract of employment;

“consumer” means any person or non profit making organisation —

(a) to whom or to which any commodity is offered, supplied or made available, where such person or organisation does not intend to apply the commodity for the purposes of resale, lease, rendering services or the manufacture of goods for gain;

(b) from whom or from which is solicited or whom or which supplies or makes available any investment;

“curator” means a person or body of persons appointed by the court under section 16 to manage such business affairs, as the court may determine, of any person found responsible for practising unfair business practices in terms of this Act, so as to reimburse or compensate, as far as it is possible, any person that may have been defrauded thereto;

“Director” means the Director of the Office appointed under section 4;

“identity card” means an identity card issued to an investigating officer under section 6;

“investigating officer” means an investigating officer appointed under section 6;

“investment” means any money or other property, or any facility intended for use in connexion with any venture or scheme for profit, or purported to be so intended;

“Office” means the Consumer Protection Office established under section 3;



“unfair business practice” means any business practice which, directly or indirectly, has or is likely to have the effect of unfairly affecting any consumer;

## PART II — *Consumer Protection Office*

### Establishment of National Consumer Office

### Appointment of Director and other staff

3. There shall be established, in accordance with the laws governing the public service, an Office to be known as the Consumer Protection Office.

4. (1) Subject to the laws governing the public service there shall be appointed —

- (a) a public officer to be the Director of the Consumer Protection Office; and
- (b) such number of public officers as may be deemed necessary, to work in the Office under the supervision of the Director.

(2) The Director shall hold such qualifications and experience, relevant to consumer protection, as the department responsible for public service management may determine.

### Functions of Office

5. (1) The Office shall, subject to the control of the Minister, be responsible for the administration of this Act.

(2) Without derogating from the generality of subsection (1) the functions of the Office shall be to —

- (a) conduct research on consumer protection policies, laws and regulations and make recommendations to the Minister on improvements required thereon;
- (b) disseminate information to enable consumers to acquire knowledge of basic consumer rights and obligations and the skills needed to make informed choices about goods and services;
- (c) formulate and implement consumer education programmes;
- (d) conduct comprehensive surveys on consumer behaviour, consumption patterns, market prices, size and quality of products, unfair business practices and any other related matters, and publish reports on the findings of the surveys;
- (e) collect and analyse information on harmful and unsafe products, publish reports on the findings and make recommendations on safety standards to the Government;
- (f) receive and investigate complaints of unfair business practices;
- (g) obtain warrants to search, seize and cause the testing, where necessary, of products on the market to ensure that specifications, performance, quality and safety standards, as may be determined by the Office under section 8, are met;
- (h) preside over disputes of unfair business practices with the objective of assisting the parties to the dispute to reach settlement;
- (i) assist a consumer or class of consumers to initiate civil or criminal proceedings arising from an unfair business practice; and



(j) do all such other things as may be necessary to protect consumers from purchasing or otherwise acquiring substandard goods or services or from being otherwise exploited.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Director may, in the performance of the functions of the Office, permit and consider representations made by any consumer organisation or movement on any matter of consumer protection.

6. (1) The Director may designate such number of persons in the service of the office as investigating officers, as it may be deemed necessary after consultation with the Director of the department responsible public service management.

Investigating  
officers

(2) An investigating officer shall hold such qualifications as the Director of the department responsible for public service management may direct.

(3) Each investigating officer shall be issued with an identity card, in a form to be prescribed, and shall have such identity card in his possession when performing any function under this Act.

### PART III — *Complaints and Investigations*

7. (1) Any consumer may lodge a complaint against an alleged unfair business practice with the Office.

Lodging of  
complaint

(2) The Director shall cause a complainant to be assisted, where necessary, to submit a written complaint.

(3) The Director shall cause a preliminary analysis of a complaint received to be made and a report to be drawn up containing recommendations as to whether there are sufficient grounds to warrant the alleged unfair business practice to be investigated.

8. (1) The Minister may instruct the Office, in writing, to investigate any allegation of unfair business practice.

Investigations  
initiated by the  
Minister or the  
Office

(2) The Office may, where it deems it necessary, institute investigations into any form of business to determine whether the business is operating in accordance with set standards of practice.

(3) To determine the set standards of practice for any particular business, the Office may consult such organisations that may regulate the particular type of business under investigation or that may provide similar products or services at a standard recognised nationally or internationally.

9. (1) The Office may summon any person who is able to furnish any information on the subject of an investigation or who has in his possession or under his control any document, book or other object relating to such subject, to appear before the Office to be questioned or to produce the document, book or other object.

Power to  
summon and  
question

(2) A person summoned under subsection (1) shall be questioned under oath or affirmation.

(3) A summons referred to under subsection (1) shall —

- (a) be in the prescribed form;
- (b) contain particulars of the subject of the investigation;
- (c) be signed by the Director or other authorised officer of the Office; and
- (d) be served in the prescribed manner.

(4) A person appearing before the Office under subsection (1) —

- (a) may be assisted at the hearing by any person who is reasonably acquainted with the facts of the subject of the investigation; and
- (b) shall be entitled to the prescribed witness fees.

(5) A person summoned to appear before the Office under this section shall not be entitled to refuse to answer any question or to produce any book, document or other object on the grounds that such answer, document, book or other object would incriminate him.

(6) Subject to subsection (7) incriminating evidence, arising out of the answers, a person may give to the Office in answer to questions posed by the Office, shall not be admissible in any criminal trial against that person.

(7) A person who has been summoned in accordance with this section, who —

- (a) fails without sufficient cause to attend at the time and place specified in the summons, or to remain in attendance until the conclusion of the proceedings or until excused from further attendance;
- (b) refuses to take oath or make affirmation;
- (c) fails to produce, when requested, any document, book or other object in his possession or under his control; or
- (d) knowingly makes a false statement;

shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding Pula 2 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 12 months, or to both.

Search and  
seizure

**10.** (1) Subject to subsection (2) the Director or an investigating officer may, if he or she considers that a document, book or other object connected to any investigation under this Part is being concealed within specified premises, enter the premises to conduct a search and seize any item found within the premises.

(2) The Director or an investigating officer shall not enter, conduct a search or seize any item in terms of subsection (1) unless he or she has obtained —

- (a) the consent of the owner of the premises or the person in charge of the premises; or
- (b) a search warrant.



(3) The court shall grant the application for a search warrant if it appears, on information given on oath or affirmation, that there are reasonable grounds to suspect that —

- (a) an unfair business practice exists or may come into existence; or
- (b) a document, book or other object which may afford evidence of such unfair business practice is within those premises.

(4) Where a Magistrate is satisfied from information given on oath or affirmation by the Office, that urgent action by the Office is required to obtain evidence pertaining to the contravention of the provisions of this Act, which evidence is likely to be concealed or destroyed, the Magistrate may dispense with any procedural requirements and grant a search warrant to the Office at such time and place and under such conditions as the urgency of the matter may require.

(5) A search warrant granted by the court shall —

- (a) authorise the Director or an investigating officer mentioned in the warrant to enter the premises identified in the warrant to conduct searches, examinations, take extracts or copies, seize any item or to do any other thing that may assist with the investigation;
- (b) be executed by day, unless the court authorises its execution by night; and
- (c) be in force until it is executed, cancelled by the court or a period of one month from the day of its issue expires, whichever occurs first.

(6) The Director or an investigating officer executing a search warrant under this section shall, before such execution or upon demand by any person whose rights may be affected -

- (a) present his identification card; and
- (b) hand to such person a copy of the warrant.

(7) The Director or an investigating officer shall not seize any item found within the premises being searched in accordance with the provisions of this section unless he or she has handed the person from whose possession or charge the item is being seized, a receipt of the seizure in the prescribed form.

(8) A person from whose possession or charge a document, book or other object has been seized shall, as long as it is in the possession or charge of the investigating officer concerned or the Office, be allowed on request to make copies or to take extracts from it at any reasonable time at his or her own expense and under the supervision of that investigating officer or other authorised person in the service of the Office.

(9) A person shall not be entitled to refuse to answer any question or to produce any document, book or other object on the ground that such answer, document, book or other object would incriminate him.

(10) Subject to subsection (11) incriminating evidence, arising out of any answer, a person may give to an investigating officer in answer to an enquiry made by the investigating officer, shall not be admissible in any criminal trial against that person.



Arrangements  
to discontinue  
unfair practice

(11) Any person who —

- (a) obstructs or hinders the Director or an investigating officer in the performance of his functions in terms of this section; or
- (b) knowingly makes a false statement or gives a false answer to any enquiry;

shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding Pula 2 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 12 months, or to both.

11. (1) The Office may negotiate with any person and conclude an arrangement for —

- (a) the discontinuance or avoidance of an unfair business practice or any aspect of it;
- (b) the reimbursement, with interest, if any, to affected consumers; or
- (c) any matter relating to the unfair business practice.

(2) An arrangement —

- (a) shall be in writing and signed by the parties thereto; and
- (b) may be concluded at any time after the institution of an investigation, but before the institution of court proceedings, if any.

#### PART IV — *Court Proceedings*

Institution of  
court  
proceedings

12. (1) Upon the completion of an investigation, or where the Office has failed to resolve a complaint of unfair business practice through an arrangement as provided for under section 11, the Office may cause civil proceedings to be instituted so as to obtain -

- (a) an order preventing the continuation of an unfair business practice, and where necessary, compensation and damages against any person alleged to be responsible for the unfair business practice; or
- (b) a declaratory judgement with a view to prohibiting any business practice or any type of business practice, in general or in relation to a particular commodity or investment which is commonly applied for the purposes of or in connexion with the creation or maintenance of unfair business practices.

(2) A declaratory order made in terms of subsection (1) (b) may be published by notice in the Gazette.

Urgent  
provisional  
orders

13. (1) Where a court is satisfied from information placed before it by the Office that circumstances relating to a particular matter, which matter is a subject of an investigation under this Act, render that matter urgent in that irreparable prejudice would be caused to a consumer or any group or class of consumers if the matter were to be dealt with by the court at proceedings in due course, the court may issue a provisional order —

- (a) prohibiting any person mentioned in the order from performing any act connected with the subject of the investigation;
- (b) attaching any money, other property or assets of whatever nature, held by any person;
- (c) preventing, in any other way, the prejudice in question; or
- (d) authorising the Office to take any action specified in the order.

(2) A provisional order issued under subsection (1) —

- (a) may be amended or withdrawn by the court on application by the Office or by a person affected by such order;
- (b) shall remain in force for such period or extended period as the court may from time to time determine; and
- (c) shall, unless withdrawn or lapsed, remain in force until the proceedings are finalised.

(3) A provisional order issued under subsection (1), and any amendment, withdrawal or extension thereof shall, where the court so directs, be published in the Gazette and in such other media as the Court may deem appropriate.

**14.** (1) Where in proceedings instituted in terms of this Act the court is satisfied that it is in the public interest that any particular business practice which is the subject of proceedings before the court should be declared unlawful, the court may —

Declaration of  
certain  
business  
practices to be  
unlawful

- (a) declare the business practice or type of business practice concerned to be unlawful either in relation to a particular area of the business or generally as may be supported by the evidence presented;
- (b) declare any agreement, accord, undertaking or terms thereof to be void;
- (c) prohibit, subject to subsection (2), any person from —
  - (i) entering into or being or continuing to be a party to an agreement, arrangement or undertaking;
  - (ii) using advertising; or
  - (iii) applying a scheme, practice or method of trading.

(2) The court, may on application by any person and after hearing the Director, and any other interested person, grant exemption from a provision, condition or requirement contemplated in subsection (1), to such extent, for such period and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the exemption.

**15.** (1) Where a court, pursuant to proceedings instituted in the court under this Part, is satisfied that an unfair business practice exists or may come into existence, the court may issue such order as may be necessary to prevent the continuation of the unfair business practice, and such order may, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, direct —

Order  
prohibiting  
unfair  
practice

- (a) any person practising the unfair business practice to take such action, including steps for the dissolution of any body, incorporate or unincorporated, or the severance of any connexion or association between two or more persons, necessary for the discontinuance of the unfair business practice; or



Appointment  
of curator by  
court

(b) any person who is or was party to an act or omission which has led, in whatever manner, to the practice and perpetuation of an unfair business practice to cease committing such act or omission.

(2) If the court finds that money was accepted from consumers in the course of an unfair business practice, and it is necessary to limit or prevent loss to such consumers, the court may order any person responsible for such loss to repay the money, with interest at the prescribed rate, to the affected consumers.

(3) Where the court is satisfied that as a direct result of an unfair business practice a consumer has suffered loss, other than monetary loss, it may order the person responsible for the loss to pay such damages as it may determine.

**16.** (1) Notwithstanding any action taken to compensate any consumer who may have lost money paid into an unfair business practice under section 15, the court may appoint a curator to limit or prevent any financial loss to such consumer or group of consumers.

(2) Without derogating from the generality of subsection (1) and subject to such conditions as it may impose, the court may authorise the curator to —

- (a) realise such assets of the person responsible for the unfair business practice in question which are necessary for the reimbursement of any of the consumers concerned and distribute them among the said consumers;
- (b) take control of and manage the whole or any part of the business of such a person in which event the management of the business or affairs of the person involved in the unfair business practice shall vest in the curator, subject to the supervision of the court, and any other person vested with the management of the affairs of that person shall be divested thereof;
- (c) make payments, transfer property or take steps for the transfer of property of the person responsible for the unfair business practice at such time, in such order and in such manner as the curator may deem fit;
- (d) open and maintain banking or similar interest-bearing accounts;
- (e) enter into agreements on behalf of the person responsible for the unfair business practice;
- (f) convene from time to time, in such manner as he or she may deem fit, a meeting of creditors of the person responsible for the unfair business practice for the purpose of establishing the nature and extend of the indebtedness of that person to such creditors and for consultation with such creditors in so far as the curator deems it necessary;
- (g) negotiate with any creditor of the person responsible for the unfair business with a view to the final settlement of the affair of such creditor against that person;



- (h) make and carry out, in the course of the management by the curator of the affairs of the person responsible for the unfair business practice, any decision which in terms of the provisions of the Companies Act, would have been required to be made by way of a special resolution;
  - (i) dispose of, by public auction, tender or negotiation, any asset of the person responsible for the unfair business practice; and
  - (j) perform such further, incidental or ancillary duties or functions as may be necessary to give effect to any order of the court.
- (3) The court may at any time amend, withdraw or vary any power granted to a curator and any such amendment, withdrawal and variation may be published by notice in the Gazette.
- (4) At the appointment of a curator -
- (a) the management of the business or affairs or the person responsible for the unfair business practice shall vest in the curator, subject to the supervision of the court, and any other person vested with the management of the affairs of that person shall be divested thereof; and
  - (b) the curator shall recover and take possession of such assets of the person involved in the unfair business practice as may be necessary.
- (5) A curator who is not in the full-time service of the State shall out of the funds of the person responsible for the unfair business practice, in respect of the services rendered by him or her be paid such remuneration as may be prescribed; provided that if the funds of the person involved in the unfair business practice are insufficient to adequately compensate the curator, the curator shall be paid from public funds such further remuneration and allowances as the court may determine.
- (6) The curator shall report to the court on his or her administration of the affairs of the person responsible for the unfair business practice, and shall at the request of the court provide any other information set out in that request.
- (7) The curator shall keep a proper record of the steps taken by him or her in the performance of his or her functions and of the reasons why such steps were taken.
- (8) Any person who, in any way, obstructs, hinders or prevents the curator from discharging or performing any of the directives contained in a court order issued under this section shall be guilty of an offence and be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding Pula 7 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years or to both.

## Confidentiality

**17.** (1) No person shall disclose any information obtained by him or her in the exercise or performance of any powers, functions or duties under this Act, except —

- (a) in so far as may be necessary for the purpose of exercising or performing any power, function or duty under an Act of Parliament; or
- (b) by order of the court.

(2) Any person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding Pula 2 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 12 months, or to both.

## Excluding or limiting application of Act

**18.** Any agreement or contractual term purporting to exclude the provisions of this Act or to limit the application thereof shall be void.

## Regulations

**19.** The Minister may make regulations providing for any matter which under this Act is to be prescribed or for the better carrying out of the purposes and provisions of this Act, and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, such regulations may make provision for —

- (a) prescribing procedures, forms and fees;
- (b) prescribing the qualifications and training of investigating officers under this Act;
- (c) prescribing the minimum specifications, performance, quality and safety standards required for any type of commodity or service being offered to consumers;
- (d) prescribing the persons to be defined as consumers under the Act; or
- (e) requiring any form of business to keep such records and to make such periodic and other returns as to such matters as the Minister thinks fit, and prescribing a time limit for the making of such returns.

L2/4/920



*Statutory Instrument No. 51 of 1998*

**ELECTORAL ACT**  
(Cap. 02:07)

**VOTERS (GENERAL REGISTRATION PERIOD) ORDER, 1998**  
(Published on 10th July, 1998)

WHEREAS the President considers that it is necessary for new general rolls to be prepared in order to obtain accurate rolls of voters in all 40 constituencies;

NOW THEREFORE in exercise of the powers conferred on the President by section 7 (1) of the Electoral Act, the following Order is hereby made —

1. This Order may be cited as Voters (General Registration Period) Order, 1998

2. (1) The period between 15th August, 1998 and 29th August, 1998, both dates inclusive, is hereby appointed to be a general registration period in respect of all 40 constituencies specified in the Schedule.

(2) The registration shall commence from 7.30 a.m. and terminate at 6.30 p.m. each day of the registration period.

Citation

Appointment  
of general  
registration  
Period

**SCHEDULE**

- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Maun and Chobe   | 21. Molepolole       |
| 2. Okavango         | 22. Mogoditshane     |
| 3. Ngami            | 23. Thamaga          |
| 4. North East       | 24. Lentsweletau     |
| 5. Sebina and Gweta | 25. Letlhakeng       |
| 6. Nkange           | 26. Ngwaketse West   |
| 7. Tonota           | 27. Moshupa          |
| 8. Boteti           | 28. Kanye            |
| 9. Serowe North     | 29. Ngwaketse South  |
| 10. Serowe South    | 30. Barolong         |
| 11. Palapye         | 31. Kgalagadi        |
| 12. Tswapong North  | 32. Ghanzi           |
| 13. Mmadinare       | 33. Francistown West |
| 14. Bobirwa         | 34. Francistown East |
| 15. Tswapong South  | 35. Selebi-Phikwe    |
| 16. Mahalapye       | 36. Gaborone West    |
| 17. Shoshong        | 37. Gaborone North   |
| 18. Kgatleng West   | 38. Gaborone South   |
| 19. Kgatleng East   | 39. Gaborone Central |
| 20. South East      | 40. Lobatse          |

MADE this 2nd day of July, 1998

F.G. MOGAE,  
*President.*

L2/7/63 III



*Statutory Instrument No. 52 of 1998*

SHOP AND RESTAURANT HOURS ACT  
(Cap. 43:01)

**SHOP AND RESTAURANT HOURS REGULATIONS, 1998**  
(Published on 10th June, 1998)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

1. Citation
2. Limitation of hours during which liquor may be sold in restaurants
3. Limitation of application of Regulation 2

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Commerce and Industry by section 3 of the Shop and Restaurant Hours Act, the following Regulations are hereby made —

Citation

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Shop And Restaurant Hours Regulations, 1998.

Limitation of  
hours during  
which liquor  
may be sold in  
restaurants

2. Subject to Regulation 3, no liquor shall be served in restaurants except between the hours of 12 noon and 2.00 p.m. and the hours of 6.00 p.m. and 11.00 p.m.

Limitation of  
application of  
Regulation 2

3. The provisions of Regulation 2 shall not apply to hotel restaurants.

MADE this 29th day of June, 1998.

K.G. KGOROBA,  
*Minister of Commerce and Industry.*

L2/7/102 VI

*Statutory Instrument No. 53 of 1998*

COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT UNDERTAKINGS ACT  
(No. 20 of 1996)

COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT UNDERTAKINGS REGULATIONS, 1998  
(Published on 10th July, 1998)

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

REGULATION

PART I — *Preliminary*

1. Citation
2. Interpretation and application

PART II — *Application for Licence*

3. Application for licence
4. Withdrawal or suspension of licence

PART III — *Depository*

5. Depository requirements
6. Duties and obligations of depository
7. Retirement of depository
8. Depository, fund administrator to be independent

PART IV — *Fund Administrator*

9. Fund administrator requirements
10. Duties and obligation of fund administrator
11. Retirement of fund administrator

PART V — *Offering Document*

12. Matters to be disclosed in offering document
13. Audited report to accompany offering document
14. Offering document to accompany application
15. Estimated yields and forecasts

PART VI — *Audit of Collective Investment Undertaking*

16. Audited accounts
17. Periodic reports to be submitted
18. Maintaining of accounting information in Botswana
19. Report of audit to be published

PART VII — *Miscellaneous Provisions*

- 20. Exempt undertakings or arrangements
- 21. Changes requiring consent of Registrar
- 22. Appeals to Minister
- 23. Offences and penalties
- 24. Rules

## FIRST SCHEDULE

## SECOND SCHEDULE

IN EXERCISE of the powers contained in section 33 of Collective Investment Act, 1996, the Minister of Finance and Development Planning, having duly consulted the Interim Investment Supervisory Committee, hereby makes the following Regulations —

PART I — *Preliminary*

## Citation

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Collective Investment Undertakings Regulations, 1998.

Interpretation  
and applica-  
tion

2. (1) Unless the context otherwise requires —

“investment advisor” means any person employed by a collective investment undertaking to advise it in respect of any decisions with regard to the investment or management by it of its assets, and the reinvestment of the proceeds thereof;

“representative” means the principal officer representing the interests of a person not resident or registered in Botswana;

“undertaking” means a collective investment undertaking.

(2) These Regulations apply to the categories of collective investment undertakings permitted to be licenced to operate in Botswana under section 7 of the Act.

PART II — *Application for Licence*Application  
for licence

3. (1) An application for a licence to operate a collective investment undertaking shall be made to the Registrar by the principal officer of the undertaking, and the application shall contain information set out in the First Schedule.

(2) The application for a licence shall be accompanied by the following documents —

- (a) certificate of incorporation in the case of a company, or certificate of registration in the case of a trust;
- (b) the offering document to be issued by the undertaking;
- (c) the name of the auditor of the undertaking;
- (d) the name, address and audited accounts of the depositary;
- (e) the name, address and licence of the fund administrator;
- (f) documentary evidence of the details of a depositary and fund administrator required under regulations 5 and 9 respectively; and
- (g) all contracts and agreements between the undertaking and the depositary and between the undertaking and the fund administrator.



(3) An application for a licence by a person not resident or registered in Botswana shall be accompanied by —

- (a) evidence of local registration; or
- (b) a representative agreement.

(4) The Registrar may grant a collective investment licence to an applicant who has satisfied the requirements of this regulation.

4. The requirements of regulation 3 impose continuing obligations with regard to a licenced collective investment undertaking and in the event of failure to comply with any such obligation the Registrar may —

- (a) suspend the licence of the undertaking for such time, or until the happening of such event as the committee may determine; or
- (b) withdraw the licence of the undertaking.

Withdrawal or  
suspension of  
licence

### PART III — *Depositary*

5. (1) No person shall be registered by the Registrar as a depositary for a collective investment undertaking unless the person —

- (a) is a body corporate with a registered office or registered branch of its foreign office in Botswana having a minimum issued and paid up capital and non distributable capital reserves of not less than one million Pula;
- (b) has its liabilities guaranteed by a financial institution which has a minimum paid up share capital of five million Pula;
- (c) has a registered office or registered branch of its foreign office in Botswana;
- (d) is not engaged in or connected to the business of fund administration for any collective investment undertaking;
- (e) has directors who hold such qualifications and experience in financial matters as the Registrar may determine; and
- (f) has directors who have not been convicted of a felony or any offence involving dishonesty.

(2) The Registrar may register an applicant who has satisfied the requirements of sub-regulation (1) as a depositary for a named collective investment undertaking.

(3) The term 'financial institution' shall include institutions falling within the definition of the term 'bank' under the Banking Act, and institutions who provide the service of underwriting, marketing, or the administration of contracts of insurance and reinsurance.

Depositary  
requirements

6. It shall be the duty of the depositary to —

- (a) take into its custody or under its control all the property of the collective investment undertaking and hold it in trust for the participants in accordance with the provisions of the constitutive document;
- (b) take reasonable care to ensure that the sale, issue, repurchase, redemption and cancellation of units or shares effected by a collective investment undertaking are carried out in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the constitutive document of the undertaking;

Act No. 13  
of 1995

Duties and  
obligations of  
depositary

- (c) take reasonable care to ensure that the methods adopted by the fund administrator in calculating the value of units or participatory interests are adequate to ensure that the sale, issue, repurchase, redemption and cancellation prices are calculated in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the constitutive document of the undertaking;
- (d) carry out the instructions of the fund administrator in respect of investments unless such instructions are in conflict with the provisions of the offering or constitutive document;
- (e) take reasonable care to ensure that the investment and borrowing limitations set out in the constitutive document, and the conditions under which the undertaking was licenced, are complied with;
- (f) take reasonable care to ensure that unit or share certificates are not issued until subscription moneys have been paid;
- (g) ensure that any investments requiring registration held on behalf of shareholders or unit holders by the undertaking are properly registered in the names of the participants, or, with the consent of the participants, in the name of an eligible nominee; and
- (h) issue a report to the participants which is to be included in the annual report, stating whether in the opinion of the depositary the fund administrator has in all material respects managed the undertaking in accordance with the provisions of the constitutive document and the report shall include any steps the depositary has had to take to ensure compliance by the fund administrator with the constitutive document in this respect.

Retirement of  
depositary

7. (1) The depositary shall not be entitled to retire except upon the appointment of a new depositary and subject to the prior approval of the Registrar.

(2) The depositary shall be considered to have retired and shall be de-registered only when the new depositary, with the approval of the Registrar, takes up office.

Depositary,  
fund  
administrator  
to be  
independent

8. The depositary and the fund administrator shall not be connected persons and shall be persons who are independent of each other.

#### PART IV — *Fund Administrator*

Fund  
administrator  
requirements

9. (1) No person shall be licenced to administer and manage a collective investment undertaking as a fund administrator unless the person —

- (a) is a body corporate with a registered office or registered branch of its foreign office in Botswana;
- (b) has sufficient financial resources at its disposal to enable it to conduct its business effectively and meet its liabilities, in particular it shall have a minimum issued and paid-up capital and capital reserves of P250 000 or its equivalent in foreign currency;
- (c) is engaged solely in the business of collective investment fund administration and management;
- (d) does not lend money to any material extent;
- (e) maintains at all times a positive net asset position;



- (f) ensures that at least two of its directors shall be resident in Botswana;
  - (g) supplies the Registrar with the biographical details and an account of the professional qualifications and experience of the directors and every person succeeding them in office;
  - (h) ensures that none of its directors has been convicted of a felony or any offence involving dishonesty; and
  - (i) requires and has proof that any investment advisor that it may appoint is appropriately qualified for the performance of his functions.
- (2) The Registrar may grant a fund administration licence to an applicant who satisfies the requirements of sub-regulation (1).

**10.** (1) It shall be the duty of a fund administrator to —

- (a) manage the collective investment undertaking in accordance with the constitutive documents and in the exclusive interest of the participants and to fulfil the duties imposed on it by law;
- (b) maintain or cause to be maintained the books and records of the undertaking and prepare or cause to be prepared the accounts of the undertaking and have at least one report published in respect of each financial year and sent to all registered participants; and
- (c) ensure that the constitutive documents are made available for inspection by the public free of charge at all times during normal office hours at its place of business and make copies of such document available upon the payment of a reasonable fee.

Duties and  
obligations of  
fund  
administrator

(2) A fund administrator shall be liable to the participants, the depositary and to the investment advisor for any loss suffered by them as a result of the unjustifiable failure of the fund administrator to perform its obligations.

**11.** (1) Subject to the approval of the Registrar, a fund administrator may be retired from administering and managing a collective investment undertaking by the depositary of the undertaking, if —

Retirement of  
fund  
administrator

- (a) the fund administrator goes into liquidation, becomes bankrupt or has a receiver appointed over its assets; or
- (b) evidence is adduced by the depositary that a change in management is desirable in the interest of the participants.

(2) A fund administrator shall retire —

- (a) if it is shown to the satisfaction of the Registrar that the fund administrator has committed an act or omission which, in terms of the constitutive document, disqualifies it from further administration and management of the undertaking; or
- (b) when the Registrar withdraws the fund administrator's licence.

(3) Upon the retirement or dismissal of the fund administrator, the depositary shall appoint a new fund administrator as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Registrar.



PART V — *Offering Document*

Matters to be disclosed in offering document

12. Each collective investment undertaking shall issue an offering document containing information listed in the Second Schedule, which information shall be sufficient to enable a prospective participant be in a position to make an informed judgement of the investment proposed, and which, as far as it is possible, —

(a) reflects the actual position of the undertaking at the date of the issue of the offering document; and

(b) is equivalent to a prospectus for the purpose.

Audited report to accompany offering document

13. The offering document shall be accompanied by the most recent audited report and accounts of a collective investment undertaking and with a semi-annual report, if published after the annual report.

Offering document to accompany application

14. No application form for membership to a collective investment undertaking shall be issued to a prospective participant unless it is accompanied by the offering document of the undertaking or an advertisement or report containing all the information required under the Second Schedule.

Estimated yields and forecasts

15. (1) Where performance data or estimated yield is quoted in an offering document, advertisement or any other invitation to the public to invest, the Registrar may require justification of the calculation.

(2) No forecasts of a collective investment undertaking's performance may be made.

PART VI — *Audit of Collective Investment Undertaking*

Auditing of accounts

16. (1) The accounts of a collective investment undertaking shall be audited at such frequency as the Committee shall determine by notice published in the *Gazette*.

(2) A collective investment undertaking and its auditors shall comply with such standards as may be prescribed by the Committee in the rules and with such directives and practices as the Committee may from time to time determine by notice published in the *Gazette*.

Periodic reports to be submitted

17. (1) Each collective investment undertaking shall submit to the Registrar and the Committee, periodic reports at such times as the Committee may determine by notice published in the *Gazette*.

(2) The periodic reports required to be submitted under sub-regulation (1) shall contain —

(a) evidence of compliance with liquidity and other ratios as may be applicable or as may be prescribed in the rules by the Committee;

(b) evidence of compliance with the objectives of the collective investment undertaking as set out in its constitutive document and as enunciated in any offering document;

(c) a balance sheet and profit and loss account; and

(d) such additional information as the Registrar may, from time to time, determine.

Maintaining of accounting information in Botswana

18. A collective investment undertaking shall maintain in Botswana and be in a position to produce on demand by the Registrar, all accounting and other information which constitutes essential documentation for —

- (a) preparation of accounts and portfolio evaluations;
- (b) the establishment of certificates of title and indebtedness;
- (c) the analysis of participatory interest or shares in circulation;
- (d) all agreements such as agreements with the trustees, promoters, managers, advisors, depositories and any other providers of services acting on behalf of the collective investment undertaking; and
- (e) vouchers recording all transactions.

19. (1) Following the completion of any audit prescribed by the Act, these Regulations or any rules, a collective investment undertaking shall publish a report containing the following —

Report of  
audit to be  
published

- (a) statement of assets and liabilities which shall describe all -
  - (i) transferable securities;
  - (ii) debt instrument;
  - (iii) bank balances;
  - (iv) other assets; and
  - (v) liabilities;
- (b) aggregate net asset values;
- (c) number of participatory interest in circulation;
- (d) net asset value of each participatory interest;
- (e) a portfolio distinguishing between -
  - (i) transferrable securities admitted to official exchange listings;
  - (ii) transferrable securities dealt within or on another organised market; or
  - (iii) other transferrable securities;
- (f) a statement of the developments concerning the assets of the collective investment undertaking during the reference period including —
  - (i) income from investments;
  - (ii) other income;
  - (iii) management charges;
  - (iv) depositary charges;
  - (v) other charges and taxes;
  - (vi) net income;
  - (vii) distributions and income reinvestment;
  - (viii) increase or decrease in capital accounts;
  - (ix) appreciation or depreciation of investment;
  - (x) any other changes affecting the assets and liabilities of the collective investment undertaking; and
- (g) a comparable table covering the last three financial years and for each financial year at the end of the financial year including the following —
  - (i) the total net asset value; and
  - (ii) the net asset value of each participatory interest.

(2) The committee may issue rules prescribing the form and content of any audit report and accounts to be published and audited pursuant to the provisions of this regulation.



PART VII — *Miscellaneous Provisions*

Exempt  
undertakings  
or arrange-  
ments

No. 13 of  
1995

Cap. 27:03

Cap. 46:01

Changes  
requiring  
consent of  
Registrar

Appeals to the  
Minister

20. A collective investment undertaking or similar arrangement that is exempt from the provisions of section 31 (1) of the Act, shall comprise of —

- (a) an undertaking or arrangement permitting participation in specified mortgage bonds which are stipulated to be and are registered in favour of a nominee company of which the Registrar has approved, which participation is on such conditions as the Registrar may deem fit;
- (b) a nominee company the identity and shareholders of which, and the terms and conditions of which, meet such criterion as the Registrar may determine by notice published in the *Gazette*;
- (c) a bank licenced in accordance with the provisions of the Banking Act, 1995;
- (d) a fund registered in accordance with the provisions of the Pension and Provident Funds Act;
- (e) a life insurance fund established in accordance with section 70 of the Insurance Industry Act;
- (f) a partnership syndicated to own immovable property, develop it and split the profits derived from the rental stream; or
- (g) a joint venture arrangement between two companies to assume the rights and obligations of a civil engineering or building contract and to share the profits.

21. Without the prior notification and written approval of the Registrar, no collective investment undertaking shall effect changes to —

- (a) its name;
- (b) its constitution;
- (c) the fund administrator;
- (d) the depositary;
- (e) the auditor; or
- (f) the ownership or control of the persons listed in paragraphs (c) to (e).

22. (1) Any person making an appeal against any decision of the Registrar in accordance with section 35 of the Act, shall, within one month of the pronouncement of the decision at issue, lodge a written notice of appeal with the Registrar, clearly setting out the decision being appealed against and the grounds of appeal.

(2) Upon receipt of the notice of appeal referred to in sub-regulation (1) the Registrar shall —

- (a) prepare and despatch by registered post to the appellant a statement of the reasons for his decision; and
- (b) require the appellant to state, in writing, within a period of 60 days, whether he proposes to continue with his appeal.

(3) If the appellant states that he does not propose to continue with the appeal he has lodged or if he does not furnish the Registrar with a reply within the period prescribed in sub-regulation (2), the appeal shall lapse.

(4) Upon receipt, by the Registrar, of the appellant's statement expressing the appellant's decision to proceed with the appeal, the Registrar shall, within 60 days, forward to the Minister —

- (i) the notice of appeal;
- (ii) the statement of the reasons for the Registrar's decision;



- (iii) the statement of the appellant's decision to proceed; and
- (iv) any other relevant document or such further information as the Minister may require.

(5) Upon receipt of the Minister's decision on the appeal, the Registrar shall, within 48 hours, communicate it to the appellant.

**23.** (1) Any person who is guilty of the non-rendition of any balance sheet, account, statement, document or report required to be furnished in terms of these Regulations, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding P10,000, as provided for under section 33 (2) of the Act.

Offences  
and  
penalties

(2) Any person who, in relation to these Regulations, commits an offence under section 36 of the Act, shall be guilty of an offence and be liable, upon conviction, to the penalty provided under the said section of the Act.

(3) Subject to sub-regulations (1) and (2), any person who contravenes the provisions of these Regulations shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding P 500 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both.

**24.** The committee may prescribe in the rules to be applicable to the different categories of collective investment undertakings permitted to be licenced to operate in Botswana under section 7 of the Act —

Rules

- (a) requirements to be met by all or any category of collective investment undertaking, principal officer, investment advisor, promoters, managers, administrators, depositories, and registered agents of a collective investment undertaking in respect of minimum capital, guarantees and other requirements to safeguard investors from losses;
- (b) investment restrictions in addition to any that may be contained in any provision of these Regulations;
- (c) borrowing restrictions in addition to any that may be contained in any provision of these Regulations;
- (d) liquidity and other ratios in addition to any that may be contained in any provision of these Regulations; and
- (e) conditions and terms in, upon and under which a collective investment undertaking may be wound up.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE (regulation 3(1))

#### INFORMATION TO BE CONTAINED IN THE APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE

##### *General details of the collective investment undertaking*

1. Name of the collective investment undertaking:
2. Names of branch (if any):
3. Structure of the collective investment undertaking:
4. Applicable law and the date and country of incorporation:
5. Quotation on any securities exchange and authorisation granted by other regulatory bodies:
6. Undertakings given to other regulatory bodies:
7. Launch: date and place:
8. Dealing: daily/weekly/other:
9. Valuation of assets: daily, weekly/other:
10. Pricing: forward/historic/other:
11. Investment plans to be offered in Botswana:

*For each collective investment undertaking or branch*

12. (a) Fee structure —
  - (i) level of all charges payable by investor; and
  - (ii) level/basis of calculation of all charges payable by the collective investment undertaking;
- (b) For equity/bond funds —
  - (i) investment objective and borrowing powers; and
  - (ii) currency of denomination;
- (c) Minimum initial subscription and the minimum subsequent holding:

*Details of the parties to the collective investment undertaking*

13. The fund administrator —
  - (a) Name:
  - (b) Registered/business address:
  - (c) Name of the ultimate holding company:
  - (d) Previous approval by the Committee to manage licenced collective investment undertaking?  
If no, the professional details of the directors and most recent audited financial report:
  - (e) Person(s) for contact with the Committee:
14. The depositary —
  - (a) Name:
  - (b) Registered/business address:
  - (c) Name of the ultimate holding company:
  - (d) Previous approval by the Committee as depositary of licenced collective investment undertaking?  
If no, names of the directors and most recent audited financial report.
  - (e) Person(s) for contact with the Committee:
15. The investment adviser (if any) —
  - (a) Name:
  - (b) Registered/business address:
  - (c) Name of the ultimate holding company:
16. For the depositary, fund administrator and investment adviser —
  - (a) which, if any, of these companies are connected persons?
  - (b) name anyone who holds appointments, as director or officer, with more than one of these companies
17. The auditor —
  - (a) Name:
  - (b) Registered/business address:
  - (c) The approximate percentage of the collective investment's transactions in value of securities carried out by the principal broker within the latest financial year of the undertaking:
  - (d) Whether the depositary, the directors of the collective investment undertaking, the fund administrator or the investment adviser is a connected person of the principal broker:

## 18. Legal representatives in Botswana (if any) —

- (a) Name:
- (b) Person(s) for contacts with the Committee:

## SECOND SCHEDULE

(regulation 12)

## INFORMATION TO BE DISCLOSED IN THE OFFERING DOCUMENT

(Note: This list is not intended to be exhaustive. The directors of the collective investment undertaking or the fund administrator are obliged to disclose any information which may be necessary for investors to make an informed judgment).

*Constitution of the collective investment undertaking*

- 1. Name, registered address and place and date of creation of the collective investment undertaking, with an indication of its duration if limited:

*Investment objectives and restrictions*

- 2. Details of investment objectives and policy, including summary of the investment and borrowing restrictions:

If the nature of the investment policy so dictates, a warning that investment in the collective investment undertaking is subject to abnormal risks, and a description of the risks involved.

*Operators and principals*

- 3. The names and registered addresses of the following parties (where applicable) —
  - (a) the directors of the collective investment undertaking/fund administrator and its board of directors;
  - (b) the depositary;
  - (c) the investment adviser;
  - (d) the Botswana representative;
  - (e) the Botswana distribution company, if different from (d) above;
  - (f) the auditors;
  - (g) the Registrar; and
  - (h) the attorneys for the collective investment undertaking.

*Characteristics of units or shares*

- 4. Minimum investment (if any):
- 5. A description of the different types of units or shares, including their currency of denomination:
- 6. Form of certification:
- 7. Frequency of valuation and dealing, including dealing days:

*Application and redemption procedures*

- 8. The name(s) of the Botswana daily newspaper(s) in which prices will be published:



9. Procedure for subscribing/redeeming units or shares, and in the case of umbrella funds, conversion of units or shares:
10. The maximum interval between the request for redemption and the despatch of the redemption proceeds:
11. A summary of the circumstances in which dealing in units or shares may be deferred or suspended:
12. It shall be stated that no money should be paid to any intermediary in Botswana who is not a licensed dealer or investment adviser.

*Distribution policy*

13. The distribution policy and the approximate dates on which dividends (if any) will be paid (if applicable):

*Fees and charges*

14. (a) The level of all fees and charges payable by an investor, including all charges levied on subscription and redemption, and conversion (in the case of umbrella funds):  
(b) The level of all fees and charges payable by the collective investment undertaking, including fund administration fees, depositary fees and start-up expenses:
15. Disclosure of entitlement to brokerage or other transactions or benefits of any connected persons to the collective investment undertaking:

*Taxation*

16. Details of principal taxes levied on the collective investment undertaking's income and capital tax, if any, deducted on distribution to holders:

*Reports and accounts*

17. The date of the collective investment undertaking's financial year:
18. Particulars of what reports will be sent to registered holders and when. If there are bearer units in issue, information shall be given on where Botswana reports can be obtained.

*Warnings*

19. The following statements/warnings shall be prominently displayed in the offering document —
  - (a) "Important — if you are in any doubt about the contents of this offering document, you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, lawyer, accountant or other financial adviser",
  - (b) a warning that the price of units on shares and the income from them (where income is distributed) may go down as well as up.

*General information*

20. A list of constitutive documents and an address in Botswana where they can be inspected free of charge or purchased.

21. The date of publication of the offering document.
22. A statement that the directors of the collective investment undertaking or fund administration accept responsibility for the information contained in the offering documents as being accurate as at the date of publication.
23. Details of collective investment undertakings not licenced shall not be shown in the offering document. Where names of such undertakings are mentioned, these shall be clearly marked as not licenced and not available to Botswana residents.

*Termination of collective investment undertaking*

24. A summary of the circumstances in which the collective investment undertaking can be terminated.

DATED this 2nd day of July, 1998.

P.H.K. KEDIKILWE,  
*Minister of Finance and Development  
Planning.*

L2/7/300 I

# REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA



## GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

### EXTRAORDINARY

---

Vol. XXXVI, No. 37

GABORONE

13th July, 1998

---

#### CONTENTS

*Page*

The following Supplement is published with this issue of the Gazette —

Supplement B — Public Service Bill, 1998 — Bill No. 18 of 1998.....	B.213—230
Broadcasting Bill, 1998 — Bill No. 19 of 1998.....	B.231—238

---

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by the Botswana Government Printer,  
Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana.  
Annual subscription rates are P150,00 post free surface mail and P244,00 airmail.  
The price for this issue of the Gazette (including Supplement) is P1,50 thebe





*Bill No. 18 of 1998*

**PUBLIC SERVICE BILL, 1998**  
(Published on 13th July, 1998)

**MEMORANDUM**

A draft of the above Bill, which it is proposed to present to the National Assembly, is set out below.

2. The main object of the Bill is to re-enact with amendments the provisions relating to the public service.

3. Section 4 of the Public Service Act empowers the Permanent Secretary to the President to define and incorporate in General Orders, rules of conduct for public officers. It is proposed to amend the section to also empower the Permanent Secretary to make rules or give direction in respect of conditions of service in the public service.

4. There is at present no provision in the Public Service Act empowering the Permanent Secretary to the President to delegate any of his functions to the Director of Public Service Management or to any other Permanent Secretary, although the Permanent Secretary to the President has been delegating some of his functions administratively. However, the legality of such administrative delegation was recently challenged in the courts. To obviate any future challenge of the delegation of functions by the Permanent Secretary to the President, it is proposed to amend section 6 of the Public Service Act to provide that the Permanent Secretary to the President may, with the consent of the President, delegate any of his powers under the Public Service Act to the Director of Public Service Management or to any other Permanent Secretary.

5. An appointing authority who intends: (a) to extend the probationary period or terminate the appointment of an officer on probation, or (b) to make an officer who has been promoted to revert to his former rank, or (c) to terminate the appointment of an officer serving on contract, is required to advise the officer of his intended action and to inform him of his right to make representations within 14 days on receipt of such advice. It has been found that the period of 14 days within which an officer is required to make representations is too short. It is therefore proposed that sections 11(4), 12(2) and 14(1) of the Public Service Act should be amended to extend the period within which representations should be made to 21 days.

6. A public officer on probation who has served his probationary period remains on probation until he is informed in writing that he is confirmed or his appointment is terminated. Thus if an appointing authority inadvertently forgets to inform an officer who has served his probationary period, such officer remains on probation for an indefinite period. This is unsatisfactory. Consequently, it is intended to amend section 11(8) of the Public Service Act to provide that an officer on probation shall be deemed to have been confirmed in his appointment if at the end of 12 months following the end of his probationary period, he has not been informed in writing of the outcome of his probation.

7. Section 15 of the Public Service Act provides that an officer who wishes to retire from the public service should give six months' notice whilst if the appointing authority wishes to retire an officer he should give him three months' notice. It is considered that the period of notice should be uniform. Section 15 of the Act is being amended to provide for three months' notice on each side.



8. Section 22 of the Act is amended to provide that disciplinary proceedings may be instituted against an officer despite the fact that criminal proceedings arising from the same facts are being investigated or pending against the officer. However any statement made or evidence given at the disciplinary proceedings will not be used against the officer in any criminal proceedings.

9. Section 23 of the Act is amended to provide, among other things, that an officer convicted of a criminal offence involving moral turpitude shall not be paid his emoluments from the date of his conviction pending a decision of the disciplinary officer as to whether any emoluments should be paid and pending the taking of any disciplinary proceedings against him. An officer convicted of a criminal offence may be dismissed from the public service without any disciplinary proceedings being instituted against him. A successful appeal against conviction and sentence shall not be a bar to disciplinary proceedings being instituted against the officer arising out of the same facts. For, a misconduct for which an officer may be dismissed from the public service does not necessarily amount to a criminal offence. For example, to be insubordinate is a misconduct, but it is not a criminal offence.

10. Part VII is new. It reproduces the provisions dealing with misconduct and unsatisfactory service of a public officer contained in the Public Service Regulations. These are substantive provisions which should be in the Act itself. Clause 30 defines misconduct, whilst clause 31 sets forth particular types of misconduct. And clause 31 prescribes the penalties that may be imposed in disciplinary proceedings.

LIEUTENANT GENERAL S.K.I. KHAMA,  
*Minister for Presidential Affairs,  
and Public Administration.*



## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

PART I— *Preliminary*

## SECTION

1. Short title
2. Interpretation

PART II— *Administration of Public Service*

3. Directions of the President
4. Head of the public service
5. Director of Public Service Management

PART III *Appointments to the Public Service, etc.*

6. Powers of appointment, discipline and removal
7. Criteria for appointment
8. Disqualification for appointment
9. Appointment of citizens of certain countries
10. Retrospective appointments
11. Probation
12. Promotion
13. Date of promotion

PART IV— *Termination of Appointments and Retirements*

14. Termination of contract
15. Retirement of public officers
16. Retirement on medical grounds

PART V— *Public Officers*

17. General duties of public officers
18. Whole time of public officer is at the disposal of the Government
19. Fees for official services
20. Emoluments not to be ceded
21. Publications, interviews and use of official information
22. Interdiction
23. Withholding of salary

PART VI— *Commissions*

24. Definition
25. Protection of members of Commissions from legal proceedings
26. Privilege for communications of Commissions
27. Powers of Commissions
28. Commissions' annual reports
29. Legal representation

PART VII — *Misconduct and unsatisfactory service*

30. General definition of misconduct
31. Particular types of misconduct
32. Penalties

PART VIII — *Offences and Penalties*

33. Influencing an appointing authority, etc.
34. Supplying false information
35. Improperly influencing a Commission
36. Supplying false information to a Commission
37. Improper disclosure

PART IX — *Miscellaneous*

38. Regulations
39. Repeal of Cap. 26:01
40. Saving

**A BILL**

—entitled—

**An Act to re-enact with amendments the provisions relating to the public service of Botswana and matters incidental thereto and connected therewith.**

*Date of Assent:*

*Date of Commencement:*

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

PART I — *Preliminary*

Short title  
Interpretation

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Service Act, 1998.
2. (1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires —  
“appointing authority” means any person or body having power, whether delegated or otherwise, to appoint to office in the public service;  
“appointment” includes a transfer, a promotion, a temporary appointment and, if the person appointed to act draws the salary of the office, an acting appointment;  
“Commission” means the Public Service Commission or the Judicial Service Commission, as the context may require;  
“Committee of Selection” has the meaning assigned to it by paragraph 82 of the Standing Orders of the National Assembly;  
“Director” means the Director of Public Service Management appointed under section 5;  
“promotion” means the appointment of a public officer to a different public office with an increase or potential increase of salary;



“public office” and “public officer” have the same meanings as in the Constitution;

“responsible officer”, in relation to a public officer, means the public officer designated, or to whom the necessary power is delegated, under this Act, to exercise disciplinary control over and to remove from office that public officer;

“transfer” means the appointment of a public officer to another public office with no alteration or potential alteration to salary.

(2) For the purpose of the public service and section 112 of the Constitution, “Permanent Secretary” includes the holder of the public office of that designation responsible, subject to the directions and control of the Minister, for the supervision of a Ministry, and the holders of the following public offices, namely, Secretary to the Cabinet, Administrative Secretary in the Office of the President, Attorney-General, Auditor-General, Deputy Attorney-General, Director of Public Service Management, Commander of the Botswana Defence Force, Deputy Commander of the Botswana Defence Force, Commissioner of Police, Secretary of External Affairs, Secretary of Economic Affairs, Secretary of Budget Affairs, Secretary of Financial Affairs and Secretary to the Independent Electoral Commission.

(3) For the purposes of this Act, “the Permanent Secretary” means the holder of the public office of that designation responsible, subject to the directions and control of the Minister, for the administration of a Ministry, and includes the Attorney-General in respect of the Attorney-General’s Chambers, the Auditor-General in respect of the Auditor-General’s Office, the Clerk of the National Assembly in respect of the offices of the National Assembly, and the Registrar of the High Court in respect of the staff of the High Court and the Magistracy.

## PART II — *Administration of Public Service*

3. The exercise of any powers or the performance of any duties under this Act shall be subject to such general directions of the President as the President may deem necessary.

Directions of  
the President

4. (1) The Permanent Secretary to the President shall be the head of the public service and shall, subject to the Constitution and this Act, have vested in him the administration of the public service.

Head of the  
public service

(2) The Permanent Secretary to the President may, by General Orders, make rules or regulations or give instructions for controlling the conduct of the public service and providing for the conditions of service of the public service.

(3) Any rules or regulations made, or instructions given, in terms of subsection (2) shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Act and shall be complied with by all public officers.



Director of  
Public Service  
Management

(4) The Permanent Secretary to the President may at any time exercise the functions of any other Permanent Secretary in any matter falling under this Act, and if he so does he and not the other Permanent Secretary shall be regarded for the purposes of that matter as that other Permanent Secretary.

5. (1) There shall be a Director of Public Service Management (in this Act referred to as "the Director"), who shall be a public officer appointed by the President.

(2) The Director shall, subject to the Constitution and this Act, be responsible for the following matters, namely —

- (a) conditions of appointment and terms of service;
- (b) the administration of General Orders;
- (c) the recruitment of public officers, including volunteers and technical assistance personnel;
- (d) staff complements and gradings;
- (e) the administration, structure and assessment of salaries;
- (f) public service training policy;
- (g) discipline, staff training and welfare;
- (h) localization and staff development programmes;
- (i) staff inspections and organization and methods;
- (j) the approval and administration of schemes of service;
- (k) allowances and policy with regard to pensions and gratuities;
- (l) personnel statistics;
- (m) such other matters as may be prescribed.

### PART III — *Appointments to the Public Service, etc.*

Powers of  
appointment,  
discipline and  
removal

6. (1) Subject to the Constitution, the power to appoint, remove or exercise disciplinary control over any public officer shall be vested —

- (a) in the case of any public officer on the superscale grade D1 and above (other than an officer to whom section 110 of the Constitution does not apply), in the Permanent Secretary to the President; and
- (b) in any other case, in the Director in accordance with this Act.

(2) The Permanent Secretary to the President may, with the consent of the President, by directions in writing, delegate any of his powers under this section to the Director or any other Permanent Secretary, but notwithstanding any such delegation, the Permanent Secretary to the President may exercise any powers delegated by him, and may from time to time cancel or vary any such delegation.

(3) The Director may, with the consent of the President, by directions in writing, delegate any of his powers under this section to any public officer, but, notwithstanding any such delegation, the Director may vary or set aside any decision made by such public officer in the exercise of his delegated powers.

(4) The appointing authority shall not appoint, promote or transfer any person to or from any post in the National Assembly without the prior approval of the Speaker of the National Assembly.

(5) In giving approval to any appointment, promotion or transfer referred to in subsection (4), the Speaker shall act on the advice and recommendation of —

(a) in the case of the posts of the Clerk, Deputy Clerk or Clerk's Assistants, the Committee of the National Assembly Staff established in accordance with the provisions of subsection (6); and

(b) in any other case, the Clerk of the National Assembly.

(6) The Committee of Selection shall, at the beginning of the first session of every Parliament and for the duration of the life of such Parliament, appoint a committee to be known as the Committee of the National Assembly Staff, of which the Speaker of the National Assembly shall be the chairman.

(7) The Committee of the National Assembly Staff appointed under subsection (6) shall be responsible for tendering advice and making recommendations to the Speaker with regard to appointments and promotions to, or transfers from, any post in the National Assembly.

(8) Before any power relating to the appointment of the Secretary to the House of Chiefs is exercised, the appointing authority shall consult the Chairman of that House.

(9) No person shall be appointed to the personal staff of the President except with the approval of the President.

7. (1) In selecting candidates for appointment the appointing authority shall have regard primarily to the efficiency of the public service.

Criteria for  
appointment

(2) When any public office is vacant the following persons shall, subject to satisfying any scheme of service laying down the qualifications for any public office, be qualified for appointment to such office in the following order of priority —

- (a) any public officer who is a citizen of Botswana;
- (b) any other citizen of Botswana;
- (c) any public officer, whether on pensionable or contract terms, who is not a citizen of Botswana;
- (d) any other person who is not a citizen of Botswana but whose appointment to such office is approved under section 8 or deemed to be approved under section 9.

8. (1) No person who has been convicted of an offence involving moral turpitude or who has been dismissed from the public service shall be appointed to any public office without the approval of the President.

Disqualifica-  
tion for  
appointment

(2) No person shall be appointed to public office unless he holds such qualifications as have been prescribed for appointment to that office:



Provided that the provisions of this subsection may be waived with the approval of the Minister to facilitate the localization of the public service.

(3) No person who is not a citizen of Botswana shall be appointed (other than on transfer or promotion) on pensionable terms to any public office except with the approval of the President.

(4) Subject to subsection (3), no person who is not a citizen of Botswana shall be appointed to any public office unless the appointing authority is satisfied that no citizen of Botswana who is qualified and suitable for appointment is available and the President is satisfied that it would not be in the public interest for the office to remain vacant.

9. The appointment of any person to any public office shall be deemed to be approved if such person is a citizen of a country prescribed by the President as a country whose citizens may be recruited into the public service of Botswana without reference to him.

10. Subject to section 13, any appointment by an appointing authority may be made retrospective to such date as he deems appropriate, whether or not such date is prior to the commencement of this Act.

11. (1) Where any person is appointed to any public office (otherwise than on promotion or transfer) on pensionable terms he shall first serve a probationary period of two years, or such other period as may be prescribed by the Minister for particular public offices.

(2) Where any person who is required to serve on probation under this section has previously been employed in the service of the Government or in such other service as may be prescribed, the period or any part thereof of such previous service may, at the discretion of the appointing authority, be regarded as service on probation for the purposes of subsection (1).

(3) Not more than six nor less than three months before the expiry of a probationary period the appointing authority shall consider whether —

- (a) the public officer should be confirmed in the public office;
- (b) his services being otherwise satisfactory, the probationary period should be extended so as to afford the public officer further opportunity to pass any examinations which are a condition precedent of appointment;
- (c) the probationary period should be extended to afford the public officer the opportunity of improvement in any respect in which his work or conduct have been unsatisfactory; or
- (d) the services of the public officer should be terminated:

Provided that no probationary period shall be extended for more than 12 months.

(4) Where the appointing authority is of the opinion that a probationary period should be extended or terminated he shall before extending or terminating such appointment advise the public officer in writing of his intention and inform such officer of his right to make representation thereon within 21 days.

Appointment  
of citizens of  
certain  
countries

Retrospective  
appointments

Probation



(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section but subject to the giving of notice as prescribed in subsection (4) an appointing authority may terminate a probationary appointment at any time without assigning reasons therefor.

(6) An appointing authority may reduce a probationary period if the public officer has fulfilled all the requirements necessary for confirmation in office and either —

- (a) he has previously served in the public office or in a similar office on non-pensionable terms; or
- (b) the reduction of the probationary period is necessary for administrative reasons:

Provided that no probationary period shall be reduced by a period exceeding the period which the public officer concerned has served in the public office or a similar office on non-pensionable terms or a period of 12 months, whichever is less.

(7) The termination or non-confirmation of a probationary appointment shall not be dismissal or removal from office and the decision of an appointing authority to terminate, extend or not to confirm a probationary appointment shall be final and no appeal shall lie therefrom to any other person or body.

(8) A public officer on probation for two years shall be deemed to have been confirmed in his appointment, if at the end of 12 months following the end of the probationary period, he has not been informed in writing of the outcome of his probation.

(9) In this section "appointing authority" does not include a person to whom powers to appoint to public office have been delegated under section 6, and where, but for this subsection, a person to whom the power to appoint to public office has been delegated would have power to confirm in office or extend or terminate a probationary period or exercise any other power under this section, such power shall be exercised by the officer delegating the power, namely, the Permanent Secretary to the President or the Director, as the case may be.

**12.** (1) Where a public officer is, on or after the coming into operation of this Act, promoted to a higher public office, the first six months (exclusive of any period of leave) from the effective date of the promotion shall be a probationary period.

Promotion

(2) The Permanent Secretary of such officer may, within such period of six months, if he is of the opinion that such officer has failed to perform satisfactorily the duties of the public office to which he was promoted, or that his conduct has been unsatisfactory, inform the officer in writing that his reduction to his former rank is under consideration, and inform him of his right to make representations thereon within 21 days.

(3) The Permanent Secretary shall forward such representations, if any, together with his recommendations to the officer's responsible officer.

(4) The responsible officer shall decide whether the public officer should revert to his former rank but may, if he is of the opinion that the work of the officer requires a further trial, postpone his decision for such period as he considers necessary:

Provided that if the responsible officer has not reached a decision within three months of the matter being referred to him the officer shall not revert.

(5) The decision of the responsible officer under subsection (4) shall be final and shall not be subject to any appeal.

Date of  
promotion

13. (1) Where any public officer is appointed to any public office on promotion the effective date of his promotion to such office shall, subject to subsection (2), be that fixed by the appointing authority.

(2) The appointing authority shall not fix as a date of promotion a date which is earlier than the latest of the following dates —

- (a) the date upon which the vacancy occurred;
- (b) the date upon which the officer became qualified for promotion;
- (c) the date upon which the officer assumed the functions of the office:

Provided that the appointing authority may, in special circumstances, fix a date of promotion which is earlier than the date mentioned in paragraph (c) but no such date shall be appointed which is earlier than the later of the dates mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b).

#### PART IV — *Termination of Appointments and Retirements*

Termination  
of contract

14. (1) If it appears to the Permanent Secretary that the appointment of a public officer serving on contract should be terminated (otherwise than by dismissal) in accordance with the provisions of his contract, the Permanent Secretary shall advise the officer in writing that the termination of his contract is under consideration and inform him of his right to make representations thereon within 21 days.

(2) The Permanent Secretary shall forward such representations, if any, together with his recommendations to the responsible officer who shall decide whether or not the contract should be terminated.

Retirement of  
public officers

15. (1) In this section, "public officer" means a public officer admitted to permanent and pensionable terms of service.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section —

- (a) a public officer shall retire from the public service on attaining the age of 60 years; and
- (b) a female public officer may retire from the public service on marriage.

(3) Subject to this section, a public officer who has attained the age of 45 years may in the discretion of the appointing authority be retired from the public service.



(4) Subject to subsection (3), a public officer shall have the right at any time before or after attaining the age of 45 years to give written notification to his responsible officer of his wish to be retired from the public service, and if he gives such notification he shall —

- (a) if such notification is given at least three months prior to the date on which he attains the said age, be so retired on attaining that age; or
- (b) if such notification is not given at least three months prior to the date on which he attains the said age, be so retired on the first day of the fourth month following the month in which that notification is received.

(5) If in the opinion of the appointing authority it is in the public interest to retain a public officer in his office beyond the age at which under this section he is required to retire, such officer may, if so willing, be so retained from time to time by the appointing authority for such periods as that authority may determine.

(6) The Minister may, by order published in the Gazette —

- (a) determine an age greater than 60 years, for the purpose of the retirement of public officers under subsection (2); or
  - (b) determine an age greater than 45 years for the purpose of the retirement of public officers under subsections (3) and (4),
- and on and after the date on which such order comes into operation —
- (i) the reference in subsection (2) to the age of 60 years, or
  - (ii) the reference in subsections (3) and (4) to the age of 45 years,

shall be regarded as reference to the greater age respectively determined in that order.

(7) On the abolition of any public office, a public officer holding the same shall, unless transferred by the appropriate authority to some other public office, be deemed to have retired from the public service.

(8) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect any provision of the Constitution relating to the removal from office or retirement of a judge of the Court of Appeal, a judge of the High Court, the Attorney-General or the Auditor-General.

(9) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to affect the compulsory retirement of a public officer in accordance with any regulations made under this Act relating to disciplinary action.

**16. (1)** Where it appears to the Permanent Secretary that a public officer is incapable by reason of any infirmity of mind or body of discharging the functions of his office, he may (and shall if the officer so requests) call upon such officer to present himself to a medical practitioner approved by the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health, or to a Medical Board appointed in that behalf by the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health, with a view to it being ascertained whether or not such officer is so incapable.

Retirement  
on medical  
grounds



(2) After the public officer has been examined by the medical practitioner or Board, as the case may be, the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health, shall forward the report of the examination to the Permanent Secretary together with his own recommendation on the matter.

(3) The Permanent Secretary shall forward the said report together with his own recommendation and any representations which the officer concerned wishes to make to the responsible officer who shall decide whether the officer should be called upon to retire on medical grounds.

(4) The decision of the responsible officer shall be final and shall not be questioned in any court.

## PART V — *Public Officers*

General duties  
of public  
officers

17. It shall be the duty of every public officer to aid and assist the Government of Botswana according to the Constitution and other laws of Botswana, to carry out and obey all lawful orders of the Government and, subject to the Government's authority and direction to exercise the functions of his office impartially, efficiently and without delay so as to serve the people of Botswana and promote their welfare and lawful interests.

Whole time  
of public  
officer is at  
the disposal  
of the  
Government

18. Unless it is otherwise provided in the terms of his appointment or in any other written law —

- (a) every public officer shall place the whole of his time at the disposal of the Government; and
- (b) no public officer may claim as of right additional remuneration in respect of any official duty or work that he is required by competent authority to perform.

Fees for  
official  
services

19. No fee, reward or remuneration of any kind whatsoever, beyond his emoluments, shall be received and kept for his own use by a public officer for the performance of any service for the Government, unless specially authorized by law or by the terms of his appointment or by the Permanent Secretary to the President.

Emoluments  
not to be  
ceded

20. Subject to the provisions of any other written law, no public officer shall, without the written approval of the Director (given after consultation with the Permanent Secretary to the Ministry responsible for finance), or the Minister responsible for finance, cede, assign or transfer the whole or any part of any salary or allowance payable to him.

Publications  
interviews and  
use of official  
information

21. Subject to the provisions of any other written law, every public officer shall comply with the following rules of conduct —

- (a) he shall not, without the express permission of the Permanent Secretary to the President, act as the editor of a newspaper (not being a publication of the Government), nor take part directly or indirectly in the management thereof, nor publish in any manner anything which may be reasonably regarded as of a political or administrative nature, but he may publish in his own name other matter relating to subjects of general interest;



(b) whether on duty or on leave of absence, he shall not (except with due authority) allow himself to be interviewed on questions of or connected with any matter affecting or relating to the public policy, defence, military or economic interests or resources of Botswana;

(c) he shall not directly or indirectly reveal, or use for private purposes, any information coming to his knowledge or acquired by him of the nature or the contents of any document communicated to him either in the course of his duties or in his capacity, as an officer, otherwise than in the proper discharge of his duties as authorized by law or competent authority.

22. (1) If the Permanent Secretary becomes aware that criminal proceedings have been or are about to be instituted against a public officer, or considers that disciplinary proceedings should be instituted against a public officer, and is of the opinion that such officer should be interdicted from the performance of his duties pending the taking of proceedings against him, he shall report the matter to the responsible officer recommending the interdiction of such officer:

Interdiction

Provided that where the Permanent Secretary is the responsible officer, he shall proceed to take such action as may be taken by a responsible officer in accordance with subsections (2) and (3) and section 23.

(2) On receipt of a report under subsection (1) the responsible officer shall decide whether the public officer should be interdicted and, if so, the amount of salary (being not less than one-half) that should be paid to such officer during the period of his interdiction.

(3) If as a result of the proceedings the public officer is awarded a punishment less than dismissal the responsible officer shall decide what proportion of the emoluments withheld, if any, shall be paid to such officer:

Provided that if no punishment is awarded the whole of the emoluments withheld shall be paid to such officer.

(4) Disciplinary proceedings may be brought and concluded against an officer notwithstanding that criminal proceedings arising out of the same facts are being investigated or are pending against that officer:

Provided that no statement made or evidence given by the officer in the disciplinary proceedings shall be used against him in any criminal proceedings arising from the same facts.

23. (1) Where a public officer is convicted of a criminal offence involving moral turpitude, he shall receive no emoluments from the date of such conviction pending a decision by the responsible officer as to whether any emoluments shall be paid to him.

Withholding of salary

(2) Where a public officer is convicted of such a criminal offence the responsible officer may, upon production of a certified copy of the record of the criminal proceedings dismiss the officer without instituting disciplinary proceedings against him.



(3) If the public officer appeals against such conviction, his emoluments shall continue to be withheld pending the outcome of the appeal, but if the appeal is successful and the sentence is set aside, he shall, if his services have been terminated, in the absence of disciplinary proceedings, be reinstated with effect from the date of termination, and he shall have repaid any emoluments withheld:

Provided that such setting aside shall not be a bar to disciplinary proceedings being instituted against such officer arising out of the same facts, but in respect of a different offence under the laws or administrative orders governing the conduct of public officers.

#### PART VI — *Commissions*

##### Definition

24. In this Part, "member" in relation to a Commission, includes any person or body of persons appointed to assist the Commission in the exercise of its functions.

##### Protection of members of Commissions from legal proceedings

25. Every member of a Commission shall have such and like protection and privilege in the case of any action or suit brought against him for any act done or omitted to be done in the *bona fide* execution of his duties as is by law given to acts done or words spoken by a judge of the High Court in the exercise of his judicial office.

##### Privilege for communications of Commissions

26. No person shall in any legal proceedings be permitted or compelled to produce or disclose any communication, written or oral, which has taken place between a Commission, or any member or officer thereof, and the Government, or the President, or a Minister, or any officer of the Government, or between any member or officer of a Commission and its chairman, or between members or officers of a Commission, in exercise of, or in connection with the exercise of, the functions of a Commission, unless the President consents in writing to such production or disclosure.

##### Powers of Commissions

27. (1) For the performance of a Commission's functions the Commission may —

- (a) inspect Government offices;
- (b) examine official documents, books or other records;
- (c) obtain information and advice from any public officer or other Government servant; and
- (d) do all such things, including the taking of evidence on oath and the administration of oaths, as are incidental or conducive to the exercise of the Commission's functions.

(2) A Commission may require any public officer or other Government employee whose evidence appears to be material to the determination of any inquiry or investigation conducted by the Commission, to attend, at such time and place as may be specified by the Commission, to give evidence or produce an official document, book or other record in his possession or under his control which relates to a matter in question at any inquiry or investigation.



(3) No public officer or other Government servant shall be compelled to answer a question the answer to which may render him liable to prosecution on a criminal charge.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring a public officer or other Government servant to disclose information or produce an official document, book or other record, the disclosure or production of which —

- (a) is prohibited or restricted in terms of the Income Tax Act, the Statistics Act, or any other written law prohibiting or restricting the disclosure of information; or
- (b) is certified in writing by the Minister to be contrary to the public interest.

Act 12 of 1995  
Cap. 17:01

28. Each Commission shall as soon as possible after the end of any calendar year submit a report to the Minister in respect of the discharge of its functions during that year and the Minister shall lay every such report before the National Assembly.

Commissions'  
annual reports

29. Any person appearing before a Commission or any person or body conducting an inquiry or investigation on behalf of a Commission shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner admitted to practise in Botswana.

Legal  
representation

#### PART VII — *Misconduct and Unsatisfactory Service*

30. Any act done without reasonable excuse by a public officer which amounts to a failure to perform in a proper manner any duty imposed upon him as such, or which contravenes any enactment relating to the public service or which is otherwise prejudicial to the efficient conduct of the public service or tends to bring the public service into disrepute shall constitute misconduct; and the setting forth in section 31 of particular types of misconduct shall not be taken to affect the generality of this subsection.

General  
definition of  
misconduct

31. It is misconduct for a public officer —

- (a) to be absent from duty without leave or reasonable excuse;
- (b) to be insubordinate;
- (c) to use, without the consent of the prescribed authority, any property or facilities provided for the purposes of the public service for some purpose not connected with his official duties;
- (d) to engage in any activity outside his official duties which is likely to involve him in political controversy or to lead to his taking improper advantage of his position in the public service;
- (e) to engage in any gainful occupation outside the public service without the consent of the prescribed authority.

Particular  
types of  
misconduct

32. Subject to the provisions of section 10 of the Pensions Act, the following are the penalties that may be imposed in disciplinary proceedings under this Act in respect of misconduct or unsatisfactory service —

- (a) dismissal, that is termination of appointment with or without forfeiture of all retirement benefits;
- (b) removal, that is termination of appointment with or without a reduction in retirement benefits;
- (c) suspension from duty with consequent loss of pay and allowances for a period not exceeding three months;
- (d) reduction in rank, that is removal to another grade with an immediate reduction of salary;
- (e) reduction of salary, that is an immediate adjustment of salary to a lower point on the salary scale attached to the post in question;
- (f) deferment of increment, that is a postponement of the date on which the next increment is due, with corresponding postponements in subsequent years;
- (g) stoppage of increment, that is non-payment for a specified period of an increment otherwise due;
- (h) in the case of an officer who is the holder of a non-pensionable post, suspension from duty with consequent loss of pay and allowances for a period not exceeding 15 days;
- (i) reprimand.

#### PART VIII — *Offences and Penalties*

Influencing an  
appointing  
authority, etc.

33. Any person who otherwise than in the course of his duty or who in the course of his duty improperly, directly or indirectly by himself or by any other person in any manner whatsoever, influences or attempts to influence the decision of the Permanent Secretary to the President, the Director, an appointing authority or a responsible officer shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine not exceeding P500 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to make unlawful the giving of any reference or testimonial to any applicant or candidate for any public office or the supplying of any information or assistance requested by such officer.

Supplying  
false  
information

34. Any person who in connection with the exercise by the Permanent Secretary to the President, the Director, an appointing authority or a responsible officer, of his functions wilfully gives to such person any information which he knows to be false or does not believe to be true or which he knows or believes to be misleading by reason of the omission of any material particular, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine not exceeding P500 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both.



35. Any person who otherwise than in the course of his duty, or in the course of his duty improperly, directly or indirectly by himself or by any other person in any manner whatsoever, influences or attempts to influence the decision of a Commission or of the chairman or of any member shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine not exceeding P500 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both:

Improperly  
influencing a  
Commission

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to make unlawful the giving of any reference or testimonial to any applicant or candidate for any public office or the supplying of any information or assistance requested by a Commission.

36. Any person who in connection with the exercise by a Commission of its functions wilfully gives to a Commission or any member thereof any information which he knows to be false or does not believe to be true, or which he knows or believes to be misleading by reason of the omission of any material particular, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine not exceeding P500 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both.

Supplying  
false  
information  
to a Com-  
mission

37. (1) Any member or other person who, without the written permission of the Minister, knowingly publishes or discloses to any other person otherwise than in the exercise of his official functions the contents of any document, communication or information whatsoever which has come to his notice in the course of his duties in relation to the Commission shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine not exceeding P500 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both.

Improper  
disclosure

(2) Any person who knows of any information which to his knowledge has been disclosed in contravention of subsection (1) and who publishes or communicates it to any other person otherwise than for the purposes of any prosecution under this Act or in the course of his official duty shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a fine not exceeding P500 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both.

#### PART IX — *Miscellaneous*

38. The President may make regulations for the better carrying out of the purposes and provisions of this Act, and without derogation from the generality of the foregoing such regulations may provide for —

Regulations

- (a) the procedure for making applications for the creation and abolition of public offices;
- (b) the procedure for notifying and advertising vacancies in the public service;
- (c) the procedure for the engagement or re-engagement of public officers on contract;
- (d) the procedure for taking disciplinary action against public officers;



Repeal of  
Cap. 26:01

Saving

- (e) anything in this Act which is to be or may be prescribed;
  - (f) the setting up of bodies for the purpose of consultation between Government and members of the public service and the procedure and functions of such bodies;
  - (g) the body which may conduct examinations in connection with any scheme of service or for any other purpose of the public service.
39. The Public Service Act is hereby repealed.

40. Notwithstanding the repeal of the enactment effected by section 39, every statutory instrument made under the enactment and in force on the day immediately before the commencement of this Act shall continue in force as if such instrument had been made under this Act.

L2/4/617

*Bill No. 19 of 1998*

## **BROADCASTING BILL, 1998**

*(Published on 13th July, 1998)*

### **MEMORANDUM**

A draft of the above Bill, which it is proposed to present to the National Assembly, is set out below.

2. The objects of the Bill are: (a) the establishment of a National Broadcasting Board which will be responsible for overseeing broadcasting activities in the country, including allocating available spectrum resources in such a manner as to ensure the widest possible diversity of programming and optional utilisation of the spectrum resources, and (b) issuing of broadcasting licences.

3. Part II of the Bill deals with the establishment of the National Broadcasting Board, its composition, and the appointment of the members of the Board and the functions of the Board.

4. Part III of the Bill deals with the issuing of broadcasting and re-broadcasting licences and the control and supervision over broadcasting activities in the country by the National Broadcasting Board.

**LIEUTENANT GENERAL S.K.I. KHAMA,**  
*Minister for Presidential Affairs  
and Public Administration.*

### **ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS**

#### **PART I — Preliminary**

##### **SECTION**

1. Short title and commencement
2. Interpretation

#### **PART II — National Broadcasting Board**

3. Establishment of the Board
4. Composition of the Board
5. Appointment of the members of the Board
6. Tenure of office
7. Remuneration of members
8. Nominating Committee
9. Secretariat of the Board
10. Functions of the Board
11. Proceedings of the Board

PART III — *Broadcasting Licences*

12. Application for broadcasting and re-broadcasting licences
13. Issue of licences
14. Restrictions on broadcasting or re-broadcasting of programmes
15. Notice of change of particulars of licensee
16. Production of broadcasting licences
17. Revocation of licences or refusal to renew licences
18. Appeal
19. Record to be kept by licensee
20. Programmes not suitable for exhibition to children
21. Code of practice

PART IV — *Miscellaneous Provisions*

22. Offences
23. Regulations
24. Consequential and transitional provisions
25. Amendment of section 2 of Act 15 of 1996

**A BILL**

—entitled—

**An Act to provide for the establishment and functions of a National Broadcasting Board, to provide for the issue of broadcasting licences; and for other matters incidental thereto or connected therewith.**

*Date of Assent:*

*Date of Commencement:*

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

PART I — *Preliminary*

Short title  
and com-  
mencement

Interpretation

Act No. 15  
of 1996

1. This Act may be cited as the Broadcasting Act, 1998, and shall come into operation on such day as the Minister may by order made by statutory instrument appoint.

2. In this Act unless the context otherwise enquires —

“the Authority” means the Telecommunications Authority established under section 3 of the Telecommunications Act, 1996;

“the Board” means the National Broadcasting Board established under section 3.

“broadcasting” means the distribution of television or radio, as defined herein, by means of terrestrial, satellite, cable or optical fibre and capable of being received on suitable apparatus by the public;

“broadcasting service” means a single defined service which consists in the broadcasting of television or sound material to the public or sections of the public or the subscribers to such service;



“the Committee” means the Nominating Committee established under section 8;

“community” includes a geographically founded community or any group of persons or sector of the public having a specific, ascertainable common interest;

“community broadcasting service” means a broadcasting service which —

- (a) is fully controlled by a non-profit entity and carried on for non-profitable purposes;
- (b) serves a particular community;
- (c) encourages members of the community served by it or persons associated with or promoting the interests of such community to participate in the selection and provision of programmes to be broadcast in the course of such broadcasting services; and
- (d) may be funded by donations, grants, sponsorship or advertising or membership fees, or by any combination of any of them;

“licensee” means any person to whom a broadcasting or re-broadcasting licence has been issued under this Act;

“private broadcasting service” means a broadcasting service operated for profit and controlled by a person who is not a public or community broadcasting licensee;

“public broadcasting service” means a broadcasting service provided by any statutory body which is funded either wholly or partly through State revenues;

“radio” means the conveyance of one or more channels of audio information by means of an electromagnetic wave most usually propagated in space, having a frequency below 3000 GHZ;

“register” means the register of licensees established under section 15 (7);

“television” means the conveyance of visual information, together with one or more channels of associated audio or suitably encoded textual information, or both.

## PART II — *National Broadcasting Board*

3. There is hereby established a National Broadcasting Board (in this Act referred to as “the Board”) which shall perform such functions as may be conferred on it by this Act or any other enactment.

Establishment  
of the Board

4. The Board shall consist of 11 members who shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of section 5.

Composition  
of the Board

5. (1) The Minister shall appoint the following persons as members of the Board, namely —

Appointment  
of members  
of the Board

- (a) an officer from the Office of the President;
- (b) an officer from the Ministry of Commerce and Industry who is responsible for administering copy right legislation in that Ministry;
- (c) an officer from the Department of Cultural and Social Welfare in the Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs;

- (d) a representative of the Authority; and  
 (e) seven persons, one of whom shall be designated as Chairman of the Board, appointed from a list of 10 candidates nominated by the Nominating Committee in accordance with the provisions of section 8.
- Tenure of office**
6. (1) Subject to the following provisions of this section, each member of the Board shall hold and vacate office in accordance with the terms of his or her appointment ;  
 (2) A person shall not be appointed to be a member of the Board for more than five years at a time, but shall be eligible for re-appointment on the expiry of the period of appointment.  
 (3) Any member of the Board may at any time resign his or her office by notice in writing to the Minister.
- Remuneration of members**
7. The Board may pay to each member such allowances as the Minister may, after consulting the Ministry of Finance and Development Planning, determine.
- Nominating Committee**
8. (1) There shall be established for the purposes of this Act a Committee which shall be called the Nominating Committee (in this Act referred to as "the Committee").  
 (2) The Committee shall consist of the following members —  
 (a) a Chairman who shall be a member of the Law Society of Botswana nominated by the Council of the Law Society;  
 (b) the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Botswana or "his or her nominee";  
 (c) a representative of the Office of the President.  
 (3) The Committee shall, by consensus, nominate 10 candidates desirous of being appointed as members of the Board and shall submit their names and recommendations on each candidate to the Minister.  
 (4) Every candidate to be nominated shall be interviewed by the Committee.  
 (5) For the purpose of interviewing candidates for nomination under subsection (3), the Committee shall cause to be advertised in the Botswana Government Gazette and in any local newspaper inviting candidates desirous of being appointed to the Board to apply to the Committee to be interviewed for nomination.  
 (6) The interview of candidates for nomination under subsection (3) shall be conducted in accordance with the principles of transparency and openness.
- Secretariat of the Board**
9. (1) The Authority shall be the Secretariat of the Board and shall discharge such functions of the Board as may be delegated to it.  
 (2) The Authority shall designate to the Board such officers of the Authority as may be necessary for the performance of the functions of the Board and the administration of this Act.  
 (3) Without prejudice to the preceding provisions of this section, the Authority shall advise the Board on technical matters in relation to its functions.



(4) Regulations may provide for the payment to the Authority of any expenses or costs incurred by it in the performance of its functions under this Act.

**10.** (1) The functions of the Board shall be —

Functions  
of the Board

- (a) to issue broadcasting licences;
- (b) to exercise control over and to supervise broadcasting activities, including the relaying of radio and television programmes from places in and out of Botswana to places in and outside Botswana;
- (c) to allocate available spectrum resources in such manner as to ensure the widest possible diversity of programming and optional utilisation of the spectrum resources.

(2) The Board may establish different application and assessment procedures for private, community and public broadcasting including invitations through tendering process and shall, to the maximum extent possible, consistent with safety, efficiency and economy, give preference to enterprises which are owned by citizens or in which citizens have significant shareholding.

**11.** Arrangements relating to the meetings of the Board shall be such as the Board may determine.

Proceedings  
of the Board

(2) The quorum at any meeting of the Board shall not be less than one and a half of the number of the members of the Board.

### PART III — *Broadcasting Licences*

**12.** (1) No person shall carry out any broadcasting or re-broadcasting activities except under and in accordance with a licence issued under this section to such person conferring on him or her the right to use a station for broadcasting or re-broadcasting.

Application  
for broad  
casting and  
re-broad-  
casting  
licences

(2) An application for a broadcasting or re-broadcasting licence shall be made to the Secretariat and shall be accompanied with the following particulars —

- (a) the name of the broadcasting service;
  - (b) the name and place of residence of the directors or producers of the broadcasting service;
  - (c) the name, place of business and place of residence, if any, of the proprietor thereof;
  - (d) any prescribed fees; and
  - (e) such other information as the Secretariat may require or as may be prescribed.
- (3) Regulations may provide for -
- (a) the payment of an annual or other fees for broadcasting or re-broadcasting licences;
  - (b) the frequencies that may be used in the operation of a station, the power limitations in respect of a station and any other technical specifications;
  - (c) the prevention of electric and other disturbances of radio reception or of transmissions over any telegraph line;



Issue of  
licences

- (d) the location of a transmitter station and the geographical area to which the broadcast or re-broadcast may be made.

13. (1) Subject to the availability of frequencies, and subject to the provisions of subsection (2), the Board may, on receipt of an application for a broadcasting or re-broadcasting licence, if it is satisfied that the applicant has fulfilled all the requirements for a grant of licence, issue a licence to the applicant.

(2) A licence issued under subsection (1) may be issued subject to such conditions and restrictions, including geographical restrictions, as the Board may consider necessary, and such conditions and restrictions shall be endorsed on the licence.

Restrictions on  
on broadcasting  
or re-broad-  
casting of  
programmes

14. A licensee shall not broadcast or re-broadcast —

- (a) any material or programme of which he or she is not the copyright owner; or
- (b) any broadcasting signal received by him or her for the purpose of re-broadcasting,

unless he or she has, prior to the broadcast or re-broadcast, obtained a written permission of the copyright owner of the material, programme, or re-broadcasting signal, as the case may be, to do so.

Notice of  
change of  
particulars  
of licensee

15. (1) Whenever —

- (a) the name of any broadcasting or re-broadcasting service licensed under this Part is changed;
- (b) any person acquires the proprietorship or any interest in the proprietorship of any broadcasting or re-broadcasting service under this Part;
- (c) the director, producer or proprietor of any such broadcasting or re-broadcasting service is changed,

the proprietor of such broadcasting or re-broadcasting service shall lodge a notice of such change or acquisition with the Secretariat, and subject to the provisions of subsections (2) to (4), the Secretariat shall cause to be made such correction in the register as may be necessary.

(2) The Secretariat shall refer, a notice of change or acquisition submitted to it under subsection (1), to the Chairman of the Board for his or her consideration and approval before any correction is made in the register.

(3) Where the Chairman of the Board, after considering any notice of change or acquisition referred to him or her under subsection (2), is of the opinion that such change or acquisition, as the case may be, would be detrimental to the development of the broadcasting sector, he or she shall refer the matter to the Board for its decision.

(4) The Board may —

- (a) approve the change or acquisition, in which case, it shall cause the Secretariat to make the necessary correction in the register; or
- (b) refuse to approve of the change or acquisition and revoke the licence of the licensee.

(5) Every return and notice mentioned in this section, except a notice in relation to the change in name of any broadcasting or re-broadcasting service, shall be signed by every person therein named.

(6) Any person who —

(a) knowingly lodges or causes to be lodged with the Secretariat any return or notice under this section which is false in any material particular; or

(b) carries out any broadcasting or re-broadcasting activities in contravention of this section,

shall be guilty of an offence.

(7) For the purposes of this section the Board shall cause to be established and maintained a register of licensees wherein shall be entered every return made under this section.

16. Every person required to be in possession of a broadcasting or re-broadcasting licence in accordance with the provisions of this Part shall produce the licence for inspection on demand by any person authorised thereto by the Board.

Production of  
broadcasting  
licences

17. (1) Where a licensee has failed to comply with any material condition included in his or her licence or has defaulted in payment of any fees imposed under this Part, the Board may by notice in writing to the licensee revoke the licence.

Revocation  
of licences or  
refusal to  
renew licences

(2) A licence shall not be revoked, nor shall its renewal be refused without giving the licensee a reasonable opportunity to be heard by the Board.

18. Any person aggrieved by the revocation of his or her licence, or by the Board's refusal to renew his or her licence may appeal to the High Court within such time as may be prescribed.

Appeal

19. A licensee shall —

(a) keep and store sound and video recordings of all programmes broadcast or re-broadcast for a minimum period of three months after the date of transmission of the broadcast or re-broadcast, or for such further period as may be directed by the Board; and

(b) on demand by the Board produce such material that has been broadcast for examination or reproduction.

Record to be  
kept by  
licensee

20. Without prejudice to the provisions of section 178 of the Penal Code (relating to obscene publications) a licensee shall, where a programme to be broadcast or re-broadcast is not suitable to be exhibited to children, advise or warn members of the public accordingly.

Programmes  
not suitable  
for exhibition  
to children

21. Regulations may prescribe a code of practice which shall be observed by all licensees.

Code of  
practice

#### PART IV — *Miscellaneous Provisions*

22. A person who —

Offences

(a) is guilty of an offence under this Act; or

(b) contravenes any provisions of this Act shall be guilty of an offence and,

shall be liable on conviction, to a fine not exceeding P5 000 or to a term of imprisonment not exceeding three months, or to both.



**Regulations**

23. The Minister may by statutory instrument make regulations providing for any matter which under this Act is to be prescribed or is to be provided for by regulations or which otherwise is necessary or expedient for carrying into effect the provisions of this Act.

**Consequential and transitional provisions**

24. (1) Nothing in this Act shall affect the validity of the processing of any licensing application submitted to the Authority or any broadcasting licence issued by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Telecommunications Act, 1996, immediately before the commencement of this Act, and such application shall be dealt with in terms of this Act, and any licence issued by the Authority shall continue in force as if it had been issued under this Act.

(2) The proprietor of any radio or television station operating in Botswana immediately before the commencement of this Act shall within six months of such commencement apply for a licence under this Act.

**Amendment of section 2 of Act 15 of 1996**

25. In consequence of the provisions of this Act, section 2 of the Telecommunications Act, 1996, is hereby amended by inserting at the end of the definition of "telecommunication service" the words "but excluding a broadcasting service as defined in section 2 of the Broadcasting Act, 1998;".

L2/4/896



# REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA



## GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. XXXVI, No. 38

GABORONE

17th July, 1998

### CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Acting Appointment —	
Secretary for Foreign Affairs — G.N. No. 242 of 1998.....	1912
Secretary for Economic Affairs — G.N. No. 243 of 1998.....	1912
Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Education — G.N. No. 244 of 1998.....	1912
Application for Authorisation of Change of Surname — G.N. No. 245 of 1998.....	1913
Authorisation of Change of Surname — G.N. No. 246 of 1998.....	1914—1915
Publication of Returns By-Election 1998 — G.N. No. 247 of 1998.....	1915
Confirmation of Appointments — G.N. No. 248 of 1998.....	1916—1917
Confirmation of Appointments — G.N. No. 249 of 1998.....	1918
Public Notices.....	1919—1977

The following Supplement is published with this issue of the Gazette —

Supplement C — Amendment of Schedule —	
(No. 18) Notice, 1998 — S.I. No. 54 of 1998 .....	C.221—223
(No. 19) Notice, 1998 — S.I. No. 55 of 1998 .....	C.224
(No. 20) Notice, 1998 — S.I. No. 56 of 1998 .....	C.225

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by the Botswana Government Printer,  
Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana.  
Annual subscription rates are P150,00 post free surface mail and P244,00 airmail.  
The price for this issue of the Gazette (including Supplement) is P4,00

*Government Notice No. 242 of 1998*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Secretary for Foreign Affairs**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

CHARLES T. NTWAAGAE

has been appointed to act as Secretary for Foreign Affairs from 4th to 15th July, 1998.

DATED this 7th day of July, 1998.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 243 of 1998*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Secretary for Economic Affairs**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MODISE D. MODISE

has been appointed to act as Secretary for Economic Affairs from 4th to 8th July, 1998.

DATED this 2nd day of July, 1998.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 244 of 1998*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Education**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

HERMETINA S. MOGAMI

has been appointed to act as Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Education from 5th to 8th July, 1998 and from 13th July, 1998 to 1st September, 1998 respectively.

DATED this 7th day of July, 1998.

E.W.M.J. LEGWAILA,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

Government Notice No. 245 of 1998

CHANGE OF NAME ACT  
(Cap. 15:02)

**Application for Authorisation of Change of Surname**

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) of the Change of Name Act, notice is hereby given that applications have been made to the Minister of Labour and Home Affairs by each of the persons listed hereunder for the Minister's authority to assume the surnames specified in relation to their names and addresses.

Any person who objects to any or all of the applications may notify the Minister of such objection and the grounds thereof within 30 days of the publication of this notice.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Proposed Surname</i>	<i>Reasons given for wishing to assume proposed Surname</i>
Osenotse Kanyama, P.O. Box 838, Mogoditshane.	Lentswe	Kanyama is his stepfather's surname. Lentswe is his biological father's surname. He is customarily adopted.
Kealeboga Tonic, P.O. Box 1011, Selebi-Phikwe.	Setete	Tonic is her father's name. While Setete is her maternal grandfather. Parents are divorced.
Motlamedi Moduke, P.O. Box 20778, Gaborone.	Ketsweletse	Moduke is his aunt's marital surname. Ketsweletse is his maternal grandfather.
Ogopoleng Sennelo, Private Bag 001, Goodhope.	Losike	Sennelo is his maternal grandfather while Losike is his stepfather's surname who is married to his mother.
William Kasamo, P.O. Box 64, Thamaga.	Galenamong	Kasamo is his stepgrandfathers while Galenamong is his paternal grandfather.
Malebogo Kasamo, P.O. Box 64, Thamaga.	Galenamong	Kasamo is her stepgrandfather while Galenamong is her paternal grandfather.
Lovemore Tonic, P.O. Box 1011, Selebi-Phikwe.	Setete	Tonic is his father's name. While Setete is his maternal grandfather. Parents are divorced.
Othilia Tonic, P.O. Box 1011, Selebi-Phikwe.	Setete	Tonic is her father's name. While Setete is her maternal grandfather. Parents are divorced.
Simon Tonic, P.O. Box 1011, Selebi-Phikwe.	Setete	Tonic is his father's name. While Setete is his maternal grandfather. Parents are divorced.
Ogomoditse Lesedi, c/o Barulaganye Olefile, P.O. Box 657, Gaborone.	Olefile	Lesedi is her mother's uncle while Olefile is her maternal great grandfather.
Eva Bulayane, P.O. Box 1003, Serowe.	Ntaleng	Bulayane is her stepfather's surname. Ntaleng is her maternal grandfather.
Molefe Ronald Moutswi, P.O. Box 20212, Gaborone.	Seme	Moutswi is his mother's maiden name. Seme is his stepfather's surname. Parents are married.
Boipelo Mmopelwa, P.O. Box 14, Mahalapye	Pelopedi	Mmopelwa is his mother's maiden name while Pelopedi is his stepfather's surname. Parents are legally married.

DATED this 26th day of June, 1998.

C.V. SERETSE,  
for Registrar of Civil Registration,  
Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs.



*Government Notice No. 246 of 1998*

CHANGE OF NAME ACT  
(Cap. 15:02)

**Authorisation of Change of Surname**

IN ACCORDANCE with section 2 (1) as read with section 4 (3) of the Change of Name Act, the Minister of Labour and Home Affairs hereby authorises the persons whose names and addresses are specified hereunder to assume the surnames specified opposite their names and addresses.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Surname</i>
Gosego Sharp, P.O. Box 240, Jwaneng.	Moruakgomo
Topo Gape Titus Mochotlhi, c/o Antonnette Ramatsia, P.O. Box 245, Ramotswa.	Ramatsia
Kabelo Johnson Kasamo, P.O. Box 64, Thamaga.	Galenamong
Neo Kelapologile, P.O. Box 10069, Lobatse.	Kwenaemang
Letlhogonolo Kelapologile, P.O. Box 10069, Lobatse.	Kwenaemang
Evelyn Kgaogano, Matlhaola School, Private Bag 17, Palapye.	Balebetse
Mmamantseka Mosala, P.O. Box 62, Moshupa.	Kebeng
Agnes Boni Kasamo, P.O. Box 64, Thamaga.	Galenamong
Gaatsalelwe Moremedi, P.O. Box 143, Lecheng.	Tau
Seipone Nancy Kwadibane, Private Bag 19, Kanye.	Johane
Reuben Sehlahla, P.O. Box 30996, Serowe.	Segotso
Gomolemo Mahudiri, c/o Keikotlhae Montwedi, P.O. Box 239, Moshupa.	Montwedi
Thekololo Kabelo Kelapologile, P.O. Box 10069, Lobatse.	Kwenaemang
Kutlo Mahudiri, c/o Keikotlhae Montwedi, P.O. Box 239, Moshupa.	Montwedi

Godiraone Mahudiri, c/o Keikotlhae Montwedi, P.O. Box 239, Moshupa.	Montwedi
Otshegwang Kgame, B.C.L. Stores, P.O. Box 3, Selebi-Phikwe.	Mothudi
Molefane Mheru, P.O. Box 72, Serowe.	Mompati
Njina Diau, P.O. Box 193, Kanye.	Mosele
Mmolaanare Kasamo, P.O. Box 64, Thamaga.	Galenamong
Elizabeth Mapula Ncube, P.O. Box 240, Tutume.	Matlhare
Joseph Obusitswe Kelapologile, P.O. Box 10069, Lobatse.	Kwenaemang
Galaletsang Kelapologile, P.O. Box 10069, Lobatse.	Kwenaemang
Taboka Gobe, P.O. Box 138, Tshesebe.	Masalila
Molosiwa Ponatshego, P.O. Box 366, Selebi-Phikwe.	Molosiwa
Ramosimane Matubako, P.O. Box 134, Molepolole.	Molefi

DATED this 26th day of June, 1998.

C.V. SERETSE,  
*for Registrar of Civil Registration,  
Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs.*

*Government Notice No. 247 of 1998*

**ELECTORAL ACT**  
(Cap. 02:07)

**Publication of Returns By-Election 1998**

IN EXERCISE of the requirements of section 76 of the Electoral Act, (Cap. 02:07) the results of the by-election held on the 4th July, 1998 are hereby published for general information as follows:

<i>CONSTITUENCY</i>	<i>NAME OF MEMBER</i>	<i>POLITICAL PARTY</i>
Palapye	Lephimotswe Boyce Sebetlela	Botswana Democratic Party
Serowe North	Ian Khama Seretse Khama	Botswana Democratic Party

DATED this 6th day of July, 1998.

C.G. MOKOBI,  
*for Secretary,  
Independent Electoral Commission.*

Government Notice No. 248 of 1998

POLICE ACT  
(Cap.21:01)

## Confirmation of Appointments

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 8(2) of the Police Act, it is hereby notified for public information that the following police officers have been confirmed as indicated —

SERVICE NO.	NAME	RANK	DATE OF APPOINTMENT	DATE OF CONFIRMATION
9116	K. Olebile	Cst	03.01.95	04.01.97
9564	K. Ramono	Cst	03.11.95	04.11.97
9566	O. Regonamanye	Cst	03.11.95	04.11.97
9727	A. Koolopile	Cst	11.01.94	12.11.96
9832	B. Marumoloa	Cst	18.01.94	19.01.96
10061	R. Mosedame	Cst	27.05.94	28.05.96
10147	M. Mokgatlaotsile	Cst	08.07.94	09.07.96
10192	G.K. Sekgophana	Cst	07.07.94	08.07.96
10297	O. Tumelo	Cst	15.07.94	15.07.96
10222	T. Ketumile	Cst	12.07.94	15.07.96
10358	M.S. Batsalelwang	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10361	T. Jimmy	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10362	B. Khumanego	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10363	B.T. Loeto	Cst	04.10.95	05.10.97
10364	B. Maila	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10366	M. Mbo	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10367	O.M. Mokube	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10368	M. Moremi	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10371	J. Phiase	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10374	M.A. Sefako	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10375	G. Seiphetlho	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10377	B.E. Tuelo	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10378	M.R. Wanga	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10380	M.M. Basutli	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10381	C.E. Dipheko	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10383	N. Kebomang	Cst	05.10.95	05.10.97
10384	L. Lebopo	Cst	05.10.95	06.10.97
10385	B. Marokosi	Cst	05.10.95	06.10.97
10386	M. Mogotsi	Cst	05.10.95	06.10.97
10387	M.E. Motshabi	Cst	05.10.95	06.10.97
10388	P. Mpape	Cst	05.10.95	06.10.97
10391	B. Rankgate	Cst	05.10.95	06.10.97
10392	T. Rasedibo	Cst	05.10.95	06.10.97
10393	G. Thuso	Cst	05.10.95	06.10.97
10397	K.S. Bonweleng	Cst	05.10.95	06.10.97
10398	L.T. Chikuma	Cst	05.10.95	06.10.97
10399	T. Ditshweu	Cst	09.10.95	10.01.97
10401	B. Gofenyamang	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10404	J. Komotere	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10407	L. Mohlomi	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10411	M. Ntsie	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10414	O. Ramokhana	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10419	Q. Zalamoto	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10421	J. Bolelang	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10423	O. Diraditsile	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10424	S.O. Kalaote	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10425	B. Ketsweletse	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97



10427	E. Malefho	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10429	T. Maretele	Cst	10.11.95	12.10.97
10431	K. Masake	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10432	J. Masiele	Cst	09.10.95	10.10.97
10433	E. Mmoloki	Cst	10.10.95	11.10.97
10434	E.T. Moffat	Cst	10.10.95	11.10.97
10435	A.C. Mosikari	Cst	10.10.95	11.10.97
10442	K. Shimako	Cst	10.10.95	11.10.97
10443	T.G. Simane	Cst	10.10.95	11.10.97
10444	M. Tshekedi	Cst	10.10.95	11.10.97
10446	T. Boiditswe	Cst	10.10.95	11.10.97
10449	S. Dintwe	Cst	13.10.95	14.10.97
10450	M. Dipheko	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10451	K. Edward	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10453	A. Gabaake	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10457	T. Kabomo	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10458	D. Kenosi	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10459	T. Lebinatlou	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10466	T. Mbututu	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10467	G. Modisaotsile	Cst	12.01.95	13.10.97
10469	N. Mokgethi	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10477	G. Ngoni	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10478	M. Nsala	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10480	J.K. Phirinyane	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10481	M. Ramotswetla	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10482	M. Ratlou	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10484	B. Segadimo	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10487	O. Thapelo	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10489	K. Thapelo	Cst	12.10.95	13.10.97
10491	G. Chilliboy	Cst	18.10.95	19.10.97
10494	J.E. Legae	Cst	18.10.95	19.10.97
10498	E. Pelotona	Cst	17.10.95	18.10.97
10499	S. Rebaagetse	Cst	17.10.95	18.10.97
10501	M. Seleke	Cst	18.10.95	19.10.97
10503	S. Ikhuseng	Cst	18.10.95	19.10.97
10505	K. Mooketsi	Cst	18.10.95	19.10.97
10506	M. Ramokhutshwane	Cst	18.10.95	19.10.97
10507	M. Gadinanyo	Cst	23.10.95	25.10.97
10510	G. Merule	Cst	23.10.95	24.10.97
10511	C. Molatlhegi	Cst	23.10.95	24.10.97
10513	M. Mooka	Cst	23.10.95	24.10.97
10520	J.E. Ineeleng	Cst	01.11.95	31.10.97
10521	J. Modipe	Cst	01.11.95	31.10.97
10525	T. Gaopelo	Cst	06.11.95	07.11.97
10526	D. Baruti	Cst	26.07.96	27.08.98
10530	M. Chisupo	Cst	26.07.96	27.07.98
10541	W. Kebafitlhetse	Cst	26.07.96	27.07.98
461	J.M. Mopako	Cst	27.09.95	28.09.97
454	L. Chabaetsile	Cst	27.07.95	27.07.97
460	T. Lekgoane	Cst	26.09.95	27.09.97

DATED this 26th day of June, 1998.

N.S. MOLEBOGE,  
Commissioner of Police.

Government Notice No. 249 of 1998

POLICE ACT  
(Cap.21:01)

Confirmation of Appointments

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 8(2) of the Police Act, it is hereby notified for public information that the following police officers have been confirmed as indicated —

SERVICE NO.	NAME	RANK	DATE OF APPOINTMENT	DATE OF CONFIRMATION
10349	C.S. Sengwatse	Cadet Inspector	22.08.95	21.08.97
10350	H.P. Digobe	Cadet Inspector	22.08.95	21.08.97
8977	M. Sesupo	Constable	21.10.94	20.10.96
9247	R. Israel	Constable	15.06.93	14.06.95
9788	R. Moilwa	Constable	14.01.94	13.01.96
9867	L. Chabale	Constable	17.05.94	16.05.96
10194	S.P. Senoge	Constable	08.07.94	07.07.96
10041	G. Tshegang	Constable	24.05.94	23.05.96
10359	M. Dihutso	Constable	05.10.95	04.10.97
10372	G. Rodgers	Constable	05.10.95	04.10.97
10376	E. Smarts	Constable	05.10.95	04.10.97
10396	B.T. Bokgakga	Constable	10.10.95	09.10.97
10400	G. Eluya	Constable	10.10.95	09.10.97
10403	I. John	Constable	10.10.95	09.10.97
10406	O.M. Malau	Constable	10.10.95	09.10.97
10409	K. Muzila	Constable	10.10.95	09.10.97
10420	K. Zibochwa	Constable	10.10.95	09.10.97
10437	G.S. Motshabi	Constable	10.10.95	09.10.97
10468	K. Moepeng	Constable	13.10.95	12.10.97
10486	D. Thame	Constable	13.10.95	12.10.97
10512	M. Molefhe	Constable	23.10.95	22.10.97
10514	T. Muzola	Constable	23.10.95	22.10.97
10518	G.J. Chabota	Constable	01.11.95	31.10.97
458	M. Lebala	Constable	27.09.95	26.09.97
477	O. Simone	Constable	27.09.95	27.09.97
478	B. Suping	Constable	27.09.95	13.08.98
484	S.M. Bakwena	Constable	14.08.96	13.08.98
492	N. Galefediwe	Constable	14.08.96	13.08.98
509	S. Mmesesi	Constable	14.08.96	13.08.98
517	D. Morupisi	Constable	14.08.96	13.08.98
525	D. Ntshobotho	Constable	14.08.96	13.08.98
526	S. Nyame	Constable	14.08.96	13.08.98
528	D. Pusoetsile	Constable	14.08.96	13.08.98
540	M. Bentu	Constable	14.08.96	13.08.98
542	B. Buzwani	Constable	16.08.96	15.08.98
459	N. Legau	Constable	26.09.95	25.09.97
461	E. James	Constable	27.09.95	26.09.97
462	A. Marole	Constable	26.09.95	25.09.97
465	G. Mohubidu	Constable	27.09.95	26.09.97
466	T. Molwalefhe	Constable	27.09.95	26.09.97
471	S.M. Mpedi	Constable	27.09.95	26.09.97
476	K. Selelo	Constable	26.09.95	26.09.97

DATED this 24th day of June, 1998.

N.S. MOLEBOGE,  
Commissioner of Police.

## PUBLIC NOTICES

### Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/30/98-99

PROPOSED: MAHALAPYE TRIBAL ADMINISTRATION HOUSING FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the construction of the following:

A single storey storeroom, of approximately 40m<sup>2</sup> internal floor area, together with associated external works.

Tender documents will be available from the 1st July, 1998 on application to the Director, Department of Architecture and Building Services, Project Implementation Unit, Private Bag 00281, Gaborone or collected from The Project Implementation Unit, Plot 14390, New Lobatse Road, Gaborone West, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to the director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone or to Room 202, New Ministry of Finance and Development Planning Building not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 24th July, 1998, when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Telegraphic, or telephonic tenders and tenders delivered after the above-mentioned time and date will not be considered.

Drawings may be inspected by appointment only at the offices of the Director, Department of Architecture and Building Services, Project Implementation Unit, Plot 14390, New Lobate Road, Gaborone West, Gaborone.

Prospective tenderers are advised that tender documents will only be issued to those contractors registered with Central Tender Board who can produce proof that they are registered for Building Works Grade "OC" only.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for/Director,*  
Central Tender Board.

### Republic of Botswana — Tender No. CTB 9/5/33/98-99 Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications — Roads Department

#### SUPPLY OF PORTABLE ELECTRONIC-AXLE LOAD SCALES

COMPANIES ARE INVITED to submit tenders for the supply of four sets of Portable Electronic Axle Load Scales, for use by the Weighbridge Divisions of Roads Department. The scope of work and services to be provided are detailed in the tender document. It is important to note that the evaluation will incorporate a demonstration of the proposed scales by the supplier. Dates for the demonstrations will be communicated to those who respond to the invitation.

Tenders can be obtained on or after the 17th July, 1998 at the offices of the Director of Roads, Roads Department, Private Bag 0026, Gaborone. Physical address: Roads Department Headquarters, Plots 4787/4788, Moapare Road, Old Industrial Site, Gaborone, Room 208.

Sealed tenders must reach the office of the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, by registered post or by hand in a plain envelope marked: "CTB 9/5/33/98-99 — Supply of Portable Electronic-Axle Load Scales," not later than 10.00 a.m. local time, on Wednesday 9th September, 1998, when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers who wish to attend. Fax or telephonic tenders shall not be accepted.

The Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor give reasons for non-acceptance of a tender and will not be responsible for the cost incurred in the preparation thereof. Any further information regarding this tender may be obtained from the office of the Director of Roads, at the aforementioned address or Telephone 313511.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for/Director,*  
Central Tender Board.

### Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/5/26/98-99 Ministry of Works Transport and Communications — Roads Department

#### SEKOMA TO KANG ROAD RESURFACING

TENDERS ARE INVITED from companies for the resurfacing of the Sekoma to Kang section of the Public Road Network using Fog Spray. Only companies registered with Central Tender Board under Class 4 Grade C and above will be considered for this tender.



Tender documents will be available from the office of the Director of Roads on or after 19th June, 1998. Tenders must reach the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, by registered post or by hand in a plain sealed envelope marked: "TB 9/5/26/98-99 — Sekoma to Kang Road Resurfacing", not later than 10.00 hours on the 12th August, 1998. Telex or telephonic tenders shall not be accepted.

The Director of Roads is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of a tender and will not be responsible for the cost incurred in the preparation thereof.

Any further information regarding this tender may be obtained from the office of Director of Roads, Private Bag 0026, Gaborone, Telephone Number 313511, Room Numbers 202, 203 and 204.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for* Director,  
Central Tender Board.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. 064/98-99**

**DRY CLEANING SERVICES — BDF**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for dry cleaning various uniforms of the BDF (jackets/trousers). Tenderers should be able to provide the same in these areas; BDF Selebi-Phikwe, BDF City of Francistown (Donga) and Sir Seretse Khama Barracks, Gaborone for a period of two years as and when required.

Tenders in duplicate shall be delivered to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, Botswana, Room No. 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning, Second Floor not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 9th September, 1998 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Telephone, fax and telex tenders will not be considered.

All inquiries or requests for information concerning this tender should be addressed to the Commander, BDF for the attention of Lt. Col. Ollyn C.P. Telephone 3602418 or Fax No. 373600 I.M. Letlole, Telephone No. 3602522, Fax No. 373600 after 22nd July, 1998.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expenses in the preparations thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for* Director,  
Central Tender Board.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. 065/98-99**

**48KG GAS/25 KG CHARCOAL — BDF**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply, including delivery of the above mentioned stores to BDF Selebi-Phikwe, BDF City of Francistown (Donga) and Sir Seretse Khama Barracks, Gaborone for a period of two years as and when required.

Tenders in duplicate shall be delivered to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, Botswana, Room No. 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning, Second Floor not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 9th September, 1998 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Telegraphic, telephone, fax and telex tenders will not be considered.

All inquiries or requests for information concerning this tender should be addressed to the Commander, BDF for the attention of Lt. Col. Ollyn C.P. Telephone 3602418 or Fax No. 373600 I.M. Letlole, Telephone No. 3602522, Fax No. 373600 after 22nd July, 1998.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expenses in the preparations thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for* Director,  
Central Tender Board.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 2/2/98-99**

**SUPPLY OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply and installation of Computers for the Department of Office of the President. You must tender for all the items specified in the tender document.

Your company should be able to supply all of the items tendered within four weeks of receipt of order and be in a position to install and fully support each system in each location. Preference will be given to companies who can proof to have qualified local support engineers and technicians.

Tender documents can be obtained from Office of the President Building (Reception), Ground Floor, with effect from 2nd August, 1998. Further details can be obtained from Joseph Lesedi at Government Computer Bureau, Private Bag, 0050, Gaborone, Telephone 3656901.

Tenders in triple (3) copies, are to be delivered to the Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, (Room 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning Building) not later than 10.00 hours (10 a.m.) on 2nd September, 1998 in an envelope marked: "TB 2/2/98-99 — Supply of Computer Equipment for Office of the President". Tenders received after the closing date and time will not be considered. Telephone, telegraphic, telex or facsimile tenders will not be considered.

The Government of Botswana is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender. Tenders must be structured in the same format detailed in the tender documents.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for/Director,*  
Central Tender Board.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/5/32/98-99**  
**Ministry of works, Transport and Communications — Roads Department**

**CONSTRUCTION OF DAMOCHOJENAA ACCESS ROAD**

TENDERS ARE INVITED from Grade B and above suitably qualified contractors registered with the Central Tender Board for the upgrading of approximately 7km of access road from the Serule - Selebi-Phikwe Road to Damochojena Village to bitumen standard.

Tender documents may be obtained from the office of the Director of Roads (Room 114), Roads Department, Moapare Road, Private Bag 0026, Gaborone, from 8.00 am on or after 8th July, 1998 on payment of a non refundable bank guaranteed cheque or cash in the sum of P100.00, in favour of the Government of Botswana, per set of tender documents.

A compulsory site inspection will be held on the 29th July, 1998, starting at Damochojena Kgotla at 9.00 am, where the representatives of the Engineer will be in attendance. Tenderers wishing to attend should give the Engineers at least three days notice before the site inspection. Thereafter, a meeting will be held on 3rd August, 1998 starting at 9.00 am at the Roads Department Headquarters (Conference Room), Moapare Road, Gaborone. Written questions related to the tender should be received by the Engineer not later than three days prior to the date of the meeting.

Tenders clearly marked: "Tender No. TB 9/5/32/98-98 — Construction of Damochojena Access Road" shall be submitted to: The Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone. Room No. 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning not later than 10.00 a.m. on Wednesday 2nd September, 1998, when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.

Each tender must be accompanied by a tender bond of P50,000.00. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex and facsimile tenders or tenders delivered after the above time and date will not be considered or accepted. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

Queries relating to this Tender should be directed to the Engineer, Burrow Binnie Botswana Consulting Engineers, P.O. Box 380, Gaborone, Telephone No. 351891, Facsimile No. 312554.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
*for/Director,*  
Central Tender Board.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. 3/2/98-99**

**MICRO-FILM EQUIPMENT FOR RECORDS ROOM**  
**EQUIPMENT NEEDED: READER PRINTER AND CAMERA MACHINES**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the supply of Micro-Film Equipment to Accountant General, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning.

Interested companies should submit their tender offers in sealed envelopes to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone not later than 10.00 a.m. on Wednesday 26th August, 1998 when tenders will be opened on the same day. Envelopes should be clearly marked with tender number on top.



Tenders received after the closing date and time will not be considered. Tenders submitted by telephone, telegram, telex or fax will also not be considered.

The Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or incur any expenses in the preparation thereof. Tenders must be structured in the same format detailed in the tender document.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
for/Director,  
Central Tender Board.

**Republic of Botswana — TenderNo. TB 9/3/148/97-98**

**SEMI URBAN POLICE -STATION AND HOUSING AT CHARLESHILL**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the construction, completion and maintenance of the following:

Single Storey Buildings: Guest House, High Cost House, 5 No Medium Cost Houses and 30 No Low Cost Houses.

Double storey buildings: Office Block

The buildings are of conventional construction comprising brick walls on concrete strip and raft foundations, plaster and paint finish internally with face brick walls externally with sheet metal roof coverings on timber or steel roof trusses.

Total Construction Area approximately:	Office Block	2180m <sup>2</sup>
	Houses	3620m <sup>2</sup>

Extensive associated external works and site servicing comprising generator house, incinerator, pump house and water tanks, car ports, impounded vehicle yard, communication tower, fuel pump station, roads, pavings, fencing, soil and stormwater drainage, sports fields, landscaping, water reticulation and BPC/BTC ducting.

Tender documents will be available from the 22nd July, 1998 on application to the Director, Department of Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, or from Quantity Surveying Section, Ground Floor, old Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs Building Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to the Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone or to Room 202, New Ministry of Finance Building, not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 26th August, 1998 when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Telegraphic, or telephonic tenders or tenders delivered after the above-mentioned time will not be considered.

Drawings may be inspected by appointment only at the offices of the Director, Architecture and Building Services, Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications, Quantity Surveying Section, Ground Floor, old Ministry of Labour and Home Affairs Building, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Prospective tenderers are advised that tender documents will only be issued to those contractors registered with Central Tender Board who can produce proof that they are registered for building work Grade "E" only.

Tenderers are advised that they will be required to submit with the form of tender a properly executed form of intent for performance bond giving or choosing a *domicilium citandi et executandi* in Botswana duly signed by themselves and a guarantor certifying that in the event of the tenderer being awarded the contract, a performance bond to the value defined in the tender documents will be provided at the time of signing the contract. Failure to comply with the foregoing may result in rejection of the tender.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA  
for/Director  
Central Tender Board.

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9 13 / 84 / 98-99**

**PROPOSED NEW POLICE STATION AT LOBATSE**

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the construction, completion and maintenance of a new double storey facebrick Police Station on Plot 11502, Lobatse totalling approximately 3,590m<sup>2</sup> in area, comprising an entrance/ reception area, two office/administration wings and a cell wing, with a central courtyard.

Associated external works comprise site clearance, demolitions, new roadways and parking areas, paved walkways, a parade ground, carports, a generator house, a communications tower, a plant room, a fuel installation, boundary walling, fencing, landscaping, stormwater drainage, external water and sewer reticulation, and electrical



site reticulation. Services include soil, water and waste plumbing, fire services, and electrical and air-conditioning installation.

Tender documents will be available from Wednesday the 5th August, 1998 on application to the Director, Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, or from the QS Section, Department of Architecture and Building Services, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to The Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, or to Room 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning, not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 9th September, 1998, when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Tenders are to be delivered in the envelope provided. Telephonic, telexed, faxed or telegraphic tenders and tenders delivered after the above time and date will not be considered.

Drawings may be inspected by appointment only at the offices of The Director, Architecture and Building Services, QS Section, Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Prospective tenderers are advised that tender documents will only be issued to those contractors, registered with the Central Tender Board, who can produce proof that they are registered for Building Works "Grade E".

Tenderers are advised that they will be required to submit with the form of tender, the properly executed form of intent for performance bond, giving or choosing a *domicilium citandi et executandi* in Botswana duly signed by themselves and a guarantor certifying that in the event of the tenderer being awarded the contract, a performance bond to the value defined in the tender documents will be provided. Failure to comply with the foregoing may result in rejection of the tender.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
for Director,  
Central Tender Board.

#### Republic of Botswana — Tender No. TB 9/ 3/75/ 98-99

#### PROPOSED UPGRADING AND ADDITIONS TO GABORONE SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

TENDERS ARE INVITED for the construction, completion and maintenance of additions and upgradings to Gaborone Senior Secondary School, comprising the following:

##### NEW BUILDINGS:

- Chemistry Laboratory (559m<sup>2</sup>)
- Design and Technology Block (1264m<sup>2</sup>)
- Home Economics Block (587m<sup>2</sup>)
- Multi Purpose hall (1007m<sup>2</sup>)
- Dining Hall and Kitchen (1208m<sup>2</sup>)
- Physics Laboratory (279m<sup>2</sup>)
- Ablution Blocks (180m<sup>2</sup>)
- Fire Pump House (16m<sup>2</sup>)
- Gate House (8m<sup>2</sup>)

##### UPGRADING/ EXTENSIONS TO EXISTING:

- Admin Block alterations (618m<sup>2</sup>)
- Library extensions (195m<sup>2</sup>)
- Art Block extensions/ conversion (847m<sup>2</sup>)

##### CONVERSION OF EXISTING:

- Design and Tech. to classrooms (364m<sup>2</sup>)
- Tech. Drawing to classrooms (148m<sup>2</sup>)
- Home Economics to classrooms (466m<sup>2</sup>)
- House to Guidance and Counselling (84m<sup>2</sup>)

##### UPGRADING OF EXISTING:

- Classrooms (2002m<sup>2</sup>)
- Laboratories (888m<sup>2</sup>)
- Toilets (359m<sup>2</sup>)

Associated external works comprise: site clearance, demolitions, upgrading of existing roadways, new parking areas, paving, covered walkways, low pressure gas enclosure, fencing, landscaping, stormwater drainage, external water and sewer reticulation, and electrical site reticulation. Services include soil, water and waste plumbing, and electrical installation.

Tender documents will be available from Wednesday the 22nd July, 1998 on application to the Director, Architecture and Building Services, Private Bag 0025, Gaborone, or from the QS Section, Department of Architecture and Building Services, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Tenders shall be delivered to The Director, Central Tender Board, Private Bag 0058, Gaborone, or to Room 202, Ministry of Finance and Development Planning, not later than 10.00 hours on Wednesday 26th August, 1998, when tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend. Tenders are to be delivered in the envelope provided. Telephonic, telexed, faxed or telegraphic tenders and tenders delivered after the above time and date will not be considered.

Drawings may be inspected by appointment only at the offices of The Director, Architecture and Building Services, QS Section, Ministry of Works, Transport and Communications, Government Enclave, Gaborone.

Prospective tenderers are advised that tender documents will only be issued to those 100% citizen owned contractors registered with the Central Tender Board, who can produce proof that they are 100% citizen owned and registered for Building Works Grade "D" and "E".

Tenderers are advised that they will be required to submit with the form of tender, the properly executed form of intent for performance bond, giving or choosing a *domicilium citandi et executandi* in Botswana duly signed by themselves and a guarantor certifying that in the event of the tenderer being awarded the contract, a performance bond to the value defined in the tender documents will be provided. Failure to comply with the foregoing may result in rejection of the tender.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

K.K. SEMELAMELA,  
for/Director,  
Central Tender Board.

#### First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account

IN THE ESTATE of the late Uwe Burzlaff No. E6/98 formerly of Plot 13076, Broadhurst, Gaborone, Botswana, who died on the 14th day of April, 1997 at Gaborone Private Hospital.

The First and Final Liquidation and Distribution Account in the above Estate will lie open for inspection by any person interested in the Estate at the Chambers of the Master of the High Court at Lobatse for a period of twenty-one (21) days from the date of publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone on this 6th day of July, 1998.

RICHARD LYONS ATTORNEYS, Plot 2657, Kgori Close,  
P.O. Box 160, GABORONE.

#### IN THE MAGISTRATE COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF FRANCISTOWN HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

Case No. CC(F) 1605/97

In the matter between:

HERMINAH MOLEFI	Plaintiff
and	
RONALD LOCK KELAPILE	Defendant

#### NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a writ of execution issued out of Court in the above matter, the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyoyo of Gaborone as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	29th July, 1998
TIME:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Broadhurst Police Station
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	4 piece sofas, 1 Phillips television, 1 coffee table, 1 logic fan, 11 K.I.C. fridge 1 four plates Univa stove.

DATED at Francistown on the 29th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o MAKHWADE & CO., First Floor, East Wing,  
Blue Jacket Plaza, P.O. Box 916, FRANCISTOWN, Tel. 314511.

**IN THE 1ST CLASS SUB COURT  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G1412/98*

In the matter between:

SETHI & ASSOCIATES  
and  
MILKY LANE FRANCHISE (PTY) LTD

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that a sale in execution will take place pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court on the 25th day of June, 1998 the following will be sold by public auction.

**DATE OF SALE:** 24th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 9.00 hours  
**PLACE:** Magistrate Court, Broadhurst  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 Menu-master,  
 2 Televisions,  
 1 deep freezer (medium) and cash register.  
**DEPUTY SHERIFF:** O.J. Setlhare  
**TERMS:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, Magistrate Court, Broadhurst,  
 Telephone No. 356352, GABORONE.

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE NORTHERN  
MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CCF 1167/97*

In the matter between:

SARAH KEFALOTSE  
and  
LIZZY VINCENT

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of this Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant shall be sold by the Deputy Sheriff of Francistown to the highest bidder.

**DATE OF SALE:** 23rd July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Francistown Magistrate Court  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 3 sofas colour yellow/white strips  
 1 x 1 sofas red  
 Sewing machine  
**TERMS:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Francistown on this 30th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF J.S.S MATENGE.



**Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/RDS/30/98**

**RE-TENDERING OF RESEALING OF 20 KM SEROWE INTERNAL ROADS & IMPROVEMENT OF STORM WATER DRAINAGE**

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from contractors registered for Civil Engineering works with the Central Tender Board for resealing of 20 km Serowe internal roads and improvement of storm water drainage.

Details are shown in the tender document and the tender documents can be obtained from the District Engineer's Office, Central District Council, Private Bag 001, Serowe on payment of P50,00 as a non-refundable fee.

All tenders clearly marked "Tender No. CDC/RDS/30/98—Resealing of Serowe Internal Roads & Improvement of Storm Water Drainage" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and should reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 9.00 hours on the 7th of August, 1998. The official tender opening shall commence the same day at 09.00 hours at Rural Administration Centre, Room B4 in the presence of tenderers wishing to attend.

Contractor wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

F.J. JOSEPH,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/RDS/31/98**

**SUPPLY OF ROADS TRAFFIC SIGNS**

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply of roads traffic signs. Details are shown in the tender document and the tender documents can be obtained from the District Engineers's Office, Central District Council, Private Bag 001, Serowe on payment of P20,00 as a non-refundable fee.

All tenders clearly marked "Tender No. CDC/RDS/31/98—Supply of Road Traffic Signs" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and should reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 9.00 hours on the 7th of August, 1998. When tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers within to attend.

Suppliers wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

F.J. JOSEPH,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/RDS/32/98**

**SUPPLY OF THEODOLITE, PLOTTER, SOFTWARE, CONCRETE MIXTURE & PLATE VIBRATOR**

CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for supply of theodolite, plotter, software, concrete mixture & plate vibrator. Details are shown in the tender document and the tender documents can be obtained from the District Engineer's Office, Central District Council, Private Bag 001, Serowe.

All tenders clearly marked "Tender No. CDC/RDS/32/98—Supply of theodolite, plotter, software, concrete mixture & plate vibrator" on top of the envelope and sealed, must be addressed to the Council Secretary, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and reach the office of Council Secretary not later than 9.00 hours on the 7th of August, 1998. When tenders will be opened in the presence of tenderers within to attend.

Suppliers wishing to attend tender opening may do so at their own cost.

Notwithstanding anything foregoing, Central District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to incur any expense in the preparation thereof.

F.J. JOSEPH,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 27 of 1998****SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply of the following motor vehicles.

- (a) 7 ton truck driven by diesel with dropside
- (b) 1 ton 4 x 4 vehicle 4 x 4 driven by petrol

Models quoted above should have the following features, 200 litre reserve tank, 50 litre water tank, Bull Bar, Tow Bar, Alarm and immobilizer, white in colour and fenders be painted D300/46 midchrome paint. Both item "A" and "B" should have rails and tarpaulin covering over the rails. Item "A" should have single rear wheels 1400 x 20 x 18 ply.

Respective tenders and suppliers should quote for single units and should state or indicate period of delivery and period for which prices to remain firm.

All tenders should be in sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KG 27 of 1998 —Supply of Motor Vehicles" and addressed to Council Secretary, Kgatlang District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi.

Tenders should be submitted to Room 26, Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi. All tenders must be received by Kgatlang District Council before 9.00 a.m. of 31st July, 1998. Tenders shall be opened on the same day after closure in the Council Chamber and those interested are free to attend the opening of the tender at their own expenses. For further information please contact Chief Technical Officer Mechanic, Telephone 329388 at Kgatlang District Council. Kgatlang District Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or part of the tender nor assign any reason for non-acceptance of the tender and shall not be responsible for any cost thus incurred in the preparations thereof.

KING RAMMIDI,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC 25 of 1998****SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from Local motor dealers for the supply of vehicles as listed below:—

- 1 x 10000 litres water tanker with 1400/20 wheels at the rear being 4 x 6 wheel drive
- 1 x 4 x 4 light duty vehicle with canopy, reserve tank, bullbar and mobile communication radio, 3 - 4.5 litre engine.
- 3 x 4 x 4 light duty vehicle with rails reserve tank and bullbar 3 - 4.5 litre engine.
- 1 x 4 x 4 light duty vehicle fitted with canopy, reserve tank 200 litres bullbar and a mobile communication radio. This should be a 4 cylinder engine vehicle.

All tenders to reach the office of the Council Secretary at the address given below. Tenders to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes marked the abovementioned tender on or before 23rd July, 1998 at 0900 hours. The Council Secretary, Kgalagadi District Council, Private Bag 05, Tsabong.

DAVID SIELE,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC 27 of 1998****SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

KGALAGADI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from Local requested motor dealers for the supply of vehicles as listed below:—

- 3 x 7 ton truck fitted with 1400/20 single wheels at the rear, 200 litres reserve tank, rails with canvas/tapolin and bullbar.
- 3 x light duty 4 x 4 vehicles between 3 and 5 litre engine with steel canopy reserve tank and bullbar.

Tenders to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes marked the above mentioned tender and to reach the address given below before 23rd July, 1998 at 09.00 hours. The Council Secretary, Kgalagadi District Council, Private Bag 05, Tsabong.

DAVID SIELE,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*



**North West District Council — Tender No. NW/S & CD/2/98**

**SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
SUPPLY OF DESTITUTES RATION**

NORTH WEST DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for destitutes ration in Ngami.  
Ngami encompasses the following villages:

Phuduhudu	Bothatogo
Chanoga	Makakung
Makalamabedi	Semboyo
Maun (a wards)	Tsau
Kómana	Sehithwa
Toteng	Shorobe
Bodibeng	Sankoyo
Mababe/Khwai	

Each destitute has to be supplied with ration worth P90.28 monthly. Transport costs not catered for since destitutes will be expected to collect food rations for themselves.

**THE COMMODITIES TO BE SUPPLIED ARE:**

12.5 kg mealie - meal	250g nespray
10 kg sorghum meal	2 x 69g soup
2 x 2.5 kg white sugar	2 x 125g bathing soap
250g tea	150g powdered soap
2.5 kg bread flour	500g salt
750 ml cooking oil	2 x 300g beef/fish (tined)
1 x box matches	500g beans
1 packet candles	100 ml body lotion/vaseline

Prices will remain enforce for the whole period of 12 months. Tenders must be submitted to Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 1, Maun.

Should be in plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. NW/S/CD/2/98—Supply of Destitutes Ration". Tenders must reach the office of the Council Secretary not later than the 7th August, 1998 at 0900 hours at which date and time of opening shall take place. Telegraphic, telex, or telephone tenders will not be considered.

North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest tender nor in any way bound to reimburse expenses incurred in preparation thereof.

G. MUNISOLA,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/29/98**

**DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION – DEMOLITION OF 4 NO. PIT LATRINES &  
CONSTRUCTION OF 1NO. 4 COMPARTMENT ENVIRO LOO DRY  
SANITATION SYSTEMS AT OKAVANGO SUB-DISTRICT**

TENDERS are invited by the North West District for the construction of the following project from contractors registered with Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under Category 2 and above.

ITEM	LOCATION PACKAGE	TENDER PACKAGE	PROJECT DETAILS
1	Kauxwi	NW/AB/29/98	1No.

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department, North West District Council, Office No. 110 and 112, First Floor, second block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P20.00.

Only tender submitted on Official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other paper from documents should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the documents may lead to disqualification of tender.



Tender to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: Tender Notice No. NW/AB/29/98—Construction of Development Project—Demolition of 4 No. Pit Latrines & Construction of 1 No. 4 Compartment Enviro Loo Dry Sanitation Systems at Okavango Sub-District" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun "RAC Building" not later than 0900 hours on Friday 7th August, 1998.

Tender opening shall be immediately thereafter 0900 hours on the same day in the Council Chamber and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof. North West District Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

J. HAIR,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

**North West District Council — Tender Notice No. NW/AB/30/98**

**DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION – DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION – ALTERATIONS TO NEW  
SUPPLIES WAREHOUSE, MAUN**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by the North West District for the construction of the following project from contractors registered with Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing under Category 2 and above.

ITEM	LOCATION PACKAGE	TENDER PACKAGE	PROJECT DETAILS
1	Maun	NW/AB/30/98	1No.

Tender documents can be obtained from Architectural and Buildings Department, North West District Council, Office No. 110 and 112, First Floor, second block at Rural Administration Centre (RAC) — Maun during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P20,00.

Only tender submitted on Official form of tender shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other paper from documents should be removed or detached. Any detachment of papers from the documents may lead to disqualification of tender.

Tender to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: Tender Notice No. NW/AB/30/98—Construction of Development Project—Alterations to New Supplies Warehouse, Maun" and shall be posted in the Tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, North West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun "RAC Building" not later than 0900 hours on Friday 7th August, 1998.

Tender opening shall be immediately thereafter 0900 hours on the same day in the Council Chamber and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the North West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof. North West District Council will not reimburse any expenses in respect of the preparation thereof.

J. HAIR,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

**City of Francistown — Tender COF/17/1998**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROAD MAINTENANCE MATERIALS**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by the City of Francistown for the supply and delivery of the following Roads Maintenance materials.

1. 2,000 pockets of Cold Emulsion Premix in pockets of 50 kg each.
2. 40 x 200 Ltrs Bitumen Emulsion KRS 60
3. 500 x 20 Ltr White road marking paint
4. 300 x 20 Ltr Yellow road marking paint
5. 200 x 5 Ltr Thinners suitable for the above road marking paints.

Tenderers must clearly specify all items and conditions in their submissions. Prices should remain fixed for the period of supply, since no price variations due to any reason will be entertained.

Validity of tenders and delivery periods must be clearly stated. Delivery must be made to our stores at Francistown and prices must include any duties, taxes and transportation to our Council Stores Depot in Francistown. Necessary technical specification, manufacture's instructions and similar important information about the products must be included in the submission.

Tenders in sealed envelope marked "Tender No. COF/17/1998—Supply and Delivery of Roads Maintenance Materials" should be sent to the Town Clerk, City of Francistown, Private Bag 40, Francistown not later than 8.00 a.m. on Thursday 20th August, 1998. Tenders will be opened the same day thereafter at 9.00 a.m. the Old Council Chamber. Tenderers wishing to attend the opening may do so.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City of Francistown is not bound to accept the lowest tender or any tender nor to assign reasons for rejection or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

K.C. JAIN,  
for Town Clerk.

*Second Publication*

#### City of Francistown — Tender COF/30/1998

##### INSTALLATION AND COMMISSIONING TRAFFIC SIGNALS, FRANCISTOWN

TENDERS ARE invited by the City of Francistown from CTB registered and experienced contractors for the construction and commissioning of a number of intergrated traffic control signals and pedestrian activated traffic control traffic signals in Francistown.

##### *TENDERERS SHOULD NOTE THE FOLLOWING:*

1. Construction and commissioning should not exceed 20 weeks
2. Only equipment with proven and tested operation will be considered

Tender documents together with site details and any clarifications can be obtained from the City Engineer's Office, Room No. 405, Civic Centre, or on application to the Town Clerk, Private Bag 40, Francistown on payment of a non-refundable fee of Twenty Pula (20,00).

Tenders in a sealed envelopes marked "Tender No. COF/30/1998—Installation of Traffic Signals" should be sent to the Town Clerk, City of Francistown, Private Bag 40, Francistown not later then 8.00 a.m. on Thursday 20th August, 1998. Tenders will be opened the same day thereafter at 9.00 a.m. at the Old Council Chamber. Tenderers wishing to attend the opening may do so.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City of Francistown is not bound to accept the lowest tender or any tender nor to assign reasons for rejection or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

K.C. JAIN,  
for Town Clerk.

*Second Publication*

#### Ghanzi District Council — Tender No. GDC/28/98

##### SUPPLY OF FOOD COMMODITIES

GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from interested suppliers for supply of food commodities for Remote Area Dwellers hostels. Delivery should be done at Council Depots being Charleshill and Ghanzi District. Tender documents should be obtained from Remote Area Development Programme (RADP) office in Ghanzi.

Signed documents indicating food prices shall remain firm for 90 days from date of closing of the tender. After award of tender, prices shall remain firm every three months.

The same tender remain valid for 12 calendar months. The completed tender documents shall be submitted in plain sealed envelopes and clearly marked "Tender No. GDC/28/98—Supply of Food Commodities" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Ghanzi District Council, Private Bag 0015, Ghanzi.

The completed tender documents shall be posted in the tender box in the office of the Council Secretary not later than 09.00 O'clock a.m. on the 6th August, 1998.

The Public tender opening shall commence in the Council Chamber at 9.00 a.m. on the same day 6th August, 1998. Ghanzi District Council is not obliged to accept the lowest or any tender nor give reasons for rejection of any tender.

Council shall not be responsible for any expenses incurred in the preparation of the tender.

N.B Telephone, Faxed tenders will not be accepted.

I. SEROLE,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*



**Ghanzi District Council — Tender No. GDC/29/98****SUPPLY OF BUILDING MATERIALS**

GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from qualified suppliers registered in Botswana for the supply of building materials to Ghanzi District Council.

Detailed tender documents could be obtained from the office of the Council Architect-Ghanzi District Council during working hours on receipt of payment of non-refundable tender fee of P30.00 (Thirty Pula) payment at the Council Revenue Office-Ghanzi Township.

Completed tender documents shall be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. GDC/29/98—Supply of Building Materials" and addressed to: Council Secretary, Ghanzi District Council, Private Bag 0015, Ghanzi. This shall be posted in the tender box in the office of the Council Secretary, not later than then 9.00 a.m. on the 6th August, 1998.

The Public tender opening shall commence in the Council Chamber at 9.00 a.m. in Ghanzi Township on the same day.

Ghanzi District Council is not bound to accept neither the lowest tender nor give reasons for rejection of any tender. Council shall not be responsible for any expenses incurred in the preparation of the same. Telephonic and faxed tenders will not be accepted.

P. GAMAGE,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**Southern District Council — Tender No. SDC/17/98****CONSTRUCTION OF COUNCIL WATER DEPARTMENT  
OFFICE BLOCK IN GOODHOPE**

THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL is inviting tenders for the construction of an office block for the Water Department in Goodhope.

Only contractors registered at categories 3, 4 or 5 by the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing and/or Central Tender Board will be allowed to tender. The tenders must be submitted with a copy of a valid registration certificate.

Tender documents may be obtained from Works Department, Southern District Council Kanye on payment of a non-refundable fee of P80 at the Council Revenue Office within the Rural Administration Centre.

Tenders should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. SDC/17/98 — Construction of Council Water Department Office Block in Goodhope" and addressed to The Council Secretary, Southern District Council, Private Bag, 002, Kanye so as to reach his office not later than 9.00 hours, 11th August, 1998. Tenders may also be delivered sealed and marked as above to the Personal Assistant to the Council Secretary, office number 020 at the Rural Administration Centre in Kanye. The tenders will be opened in public in the Council Chamber soon after the closing time. Companies who have submitted a tender may attend the tender opening if they so wish.

The Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor to provide reasons for accepting or rejecting any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of the tender.

Tenders sent by telephone, telex, facsimile or submitted after the above date and time will not be considered.

A.M. CHIKAHA  
*for Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**Southern District Council — Tender No. SDC/18/98****SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF OFFICE AND WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT TO THE NEW COUNCIL  
WATER DEPARTMENT BUILDINGS IN KANYE**

THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL is inviting tenders from reputable firms for the supply and installation of various equipments to the workshop and office block for the Council Water Department in Kanye. Specifications for the equipments may be obtained from the Works Department (Registry) or from the Senior Water engineer in Kanye.

Tenders should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. SDC/18/98 — Supply of Workshop and Office Equipment" and addressed to The Council Secretary, Southern District Council, Private Bag, 002, Kanye so as to reach his office not later than 9.00 hours, 11th August, 1998. Tenders may also be delivered sealed and marked as above to the Personal Assistant to the Council Secretary, office number 020 at the Rural Administration Centre in Kanye. The tenders will be opened in public in the Council Chamber soon after the closing time. Companies who have submitted a tender may attend the tender opening if they so wish.



The Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor to provide reasons for accepting or rejecting any tender. The Council shall not be responsible for any costs incurred in the preparation of the tender. Tenders sent by telephone, telex, facsimile or submitted after the above date and time will not be considered.

A.M. CHIKAHA  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

#### **Southern District Council — Tender No. SDC/CTU/20-98**

##### **SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW TYRES AND TUBES**

THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL is inviting tenders from reputable local dealers for the supply and delivery of new tyres and tubes. The tender period will be from 31st August, to 30th April, 1999.

The specification for the tyres and tubes can be obtained from the office of Chief Technical Officer (auto) Works Department, Kanye from 6th July, 1998 during office hours and upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P20,00.

Tenders should be submitted in plain envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. SDC/CTU/20-98—Supply and Delivery of New Tyres and Tubes" and addressed to The Council Secretary, Southern District Council, Private Bag, 002, Kanye so as to reach his office not later than 09.00 hours, 3rd August, 1998. Tenders may also be delivered as above to the Personal Assistant to the Council Secretary, Office Number 020 at the Rural Administration Centre in Kanye. No telephone, telegraphic or faxed tenders will be accepted. The tenders will be opened in public in the Committee Room soon after the closing time and interested tenderers may attend the tender opening.

The Council shall not be responsible for any cost incurred in the tender preparation. Tenders sent by telex or facsimile will not be considered.

B.M. OAHILE,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

#### **Southern District Council — Tender No. SDC/CTU/21-98**

##### **SUPPLY AND NEW VEHICLES**

TENDERS ARE invited by the Southern District Council for the supply of different types of vehicles as detailed hereunder:

**ITEM 1:** Three (3) 4 x 4 Pick-ups, propelled by six (6) cylinder petrol engines and with the following accessories for each:

- i. Bull bar-Radiator screen mounted
- ii. Low profile canopy — All canopy windows to be protected with security wire mesh, doors shooter locks fitted.
- iii. Rear bumper
- iv. 150 litres reserve tank
- v. 4 lbs hammer, air pump, 2 tyre levers.

**ITEM 2:** Two (2) 4 x 2 (12/13000 kg GVM) vacuum tankers propelled by six (6) cylinder diesel engine single wheel on rear axle with tank carrying capacity 7000 litres, 1200 x 200 tyres, P.T.O. driven broom B35 exhaust, rear platform, all vacuum fittings, 15 m x 100 mm suction hose, sight gauge, and 225 mm discharge valve at the rear.

##### **VEHICLES MUST BE FITTED WITH THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORIES:-**

- i. 200 litres fuel reserve tank, 20 litres water tank
- ii. Bush guard with radiator screen
- iii. Two (2) heavy duty tyre levers and one (1) 4 lbs hammer
- iv. 10 metres long air pump connection.
- v. Luggage carrier mounted on tank top with climbing ladder.

Auxiliary engine to be quoted separately, it must be diesel driven, mounted in a suitable and be easy to remove.

**ITEM 3:** Two (2) 4 x 2 short wheel base drop-side steel body. Six (6) cylinder diesel driven. Single rear axle with single wheels on each side (1200 x 20). Minimum payload must be 5 tonne.

**ITEM 4:** Two (2) 4 x 2 Long wheel base rigid truck, with drop-side steel body. Six (6) cylinder diesel driven engine. Single rear axle with single wheels on each side. Payload 7-8 tonne.

**FITTED WITH THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORIES:-**

- i. 200 litres fuel reserve tank, 50 litres water tank
- ii. 4 pounds hammer, two (2) heavy duty type levers, 10 m air pump hose.
- iii. Bush guard with radiator screen.

**CONDITIONS:**

1. All vehicles shall be in white colour only.
2. Price shall be in Pula and held firm for a period of 90 days from the date of tender opening
3. Delivery periods must be clearly stated.
4. Relevant data and brochures for the vehicles must accompany tenders.
5. The vehicles should be fully registered, fitted with number plates.
6. Southern District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor supply reasons for its rejection for all or any tender.
7. Southern District Council shall not be responsible for cost incurred in the preparation of any tender.

Tenders submitted/sent by telephone, telex or facsimile, E-mail will not be considered.

All tenders should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked: "Tender No. SDC/CTU/21-98—Supply of New Vehicles" addressed to: Council Secretary, Private Bag 002, Kanye.

Tenders should reach his office not later than 0900 hours 3rd August, 1998. Tenders can also be delivered sealed, marked and addressed as above to the Personal Secretary, to Council Secretary at the Rural Administration Centre (Kanye). All tenders will be opened in public in Council Chamber soon after closing time. Tenderers may attend the opening session.

B.M. OAHILE,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

**Southern District Council — Public Tender No. SDC/22/98**

**SALE BY SEALED BIDS**

THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT COUNCIL wishes to sell by sealed bids the following items:

1. Twenty (20) new tyres 1100-20 for mercedes benz truck
2. Heap of old school desk and chairs frames without tops

Interested members of the public should send in their sealed bids clearly marked "Public Tender No. SDC/22/98—Sale by Sealed Bids" addressed to The Council Secretary, Private Bag, 002, Kanye. Hand delivered bids to be deposited in the tender box at Room 20 Personal Secretary's Office.

Closing time and date is 9.00 a.m. on the 3rd August, 1998 and opening commences immediately. Tenderers are invited to attend. Venue – Conference Room RAC. Kanye. Items can be viewed at Council Stores, Kanye during working hours.

B.T. KGOKONG,  
for Council Secretary.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Intention Dispose of Trading Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 23 (1) of the Trade and Liquor Act, that, Tsola Mosese (Pty) Ltd, t/a Cosmetic Basket have disposed of its entire interest in its Specialised Dealers Licence to Whizz (Pty) Ltd who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the name and style of Whizz (Pty) Ltd.

WHIZZ (PTY) LTD, c/o Helfer & Company, Plot 347, Moeding Road, Extension 4,  
P.O. Box 906, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention Dispose of Trading Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY given in terms of section 23 (1) of the Trade and Liquor Act, that I, Barbara Tim have disposed of its entire interest in carrying on the business of Restaurant Liquor and General Dealer to Rapula Kgotlele who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the style of a Restaurant Liquor and General Dealer.

BARBARA TIM, P.O. Box 20027, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I, Elizabeth Lebotse have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Fresh Produce & General Dealer to Sentlhaga General Dealer who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the style of a Fresh Produce & General Dealer.

ELIZABETH LEBOTSE, P.O. Box 1078, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I, A.N. Mogwe have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Fresh Produce to P. Otukile who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of a Fresh Produce.

PHENA OTUKILE, P.O. Box 1403, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I Dichabe Makgatlhe have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Bar Liquor to Donald Seleke who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the style of a Bar Liquor.

DICHABE MAKGATLHE, P.O. Box 1339, MOCHUDI.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Dispose of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 (c) of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 that I, I.I. Zebe have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Liquor Restaurant to Pacific Ocean who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the style of a Specialised Dealer.

I.I. ZEBE, P.O. Box 65, TUTUME.

*Second Publication*

**Change of Name**

PURSUANT to Section 21 (1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) as amended, notice is hereby given that Hydrocon (Proprietary) Limited will make an application to the Registrar of Companies for his written approval to change the name of the company to M.C. Properties (Proprietary) Limited after fourteen days have elapsed from the second publication of this advertisement.

COOPERS & LYBRAND SERVICES (PTY) LIMITED, P.O. Box 294, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*



**Public Notification  
Change of Name**

This is to inform the members of the public that Francistown Town Council in its 29th Special Full Council meeting held on 4th July, 1997 resolved as follows:

1. That the Francistown be renamed "City of Francistown" after conferment of city status.
2. That the Francistown Town Council be renamed "City of Francistown" after conferment of city status. This is in line with other similar cases like City of Capetown, City of Harare, City of Bulawayo etc.

You are aware that Francistown was conferred the "City Status" on 30th August, 1997 by His Excellency the President of Botswana as empowered by section 3 of the Township Act (Cap. 40:02) to declare any Township in Botswana to be a city.

Please ensure that all correspondence to Francistown Town Council are now addressed to "Town Clerk, City of Francistown"

C.M.C. KEALOTSWE,  
*for/ Town Clerk.*

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of Speciality licence from Tsola Mosese (Proprietary) Limited t/a Cosmetic Basket to Whizz (Pty) Limited, who will trade under the same style on Plot 8911/13964 Unit 11 in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor (Act No. 29) of 1987 and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 8th July, 1998.

WHIZZ (PTY) LIMITED, c/o HELFER & COMPANY, P.O. Box 906, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Application for Transfer of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Specialised Dealer licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 1238 Ext. 6 to Lot 54210/7 Hamutshokomo Road, Gaborone West Industrial Area who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of Reliance Marketing (Pty) Ltd., and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 8th July, 1998.

RELIANCE MARKETING (PTY) LTD, Private Bag BO 39, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Application for Transfer of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Specialised Dealer licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 1238 Ext. 6 to Lot 54210/7 Hamutshokomo Road, Gaborone West Industrial Area who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of Sess (Pty) Ltd., and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 8th July, 1998.

SESS (PTY) LTD, P.O Box 50028, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Application for Transfer of Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 23 as read with section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, 1987 to obtain a transfer of a Specialised Dealer Licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 22075 Gaborone from Botswana Tyre Corporation (Pty) Ltd to Dynamic Displays (Pty) Ltd t/a Maxiprest Tyre Soles and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard on the 12th August, 1998.

DYNAMIC DISPLAYS (PTY) LTD, t/a MAXIPREST TYRE SOLES, c/o  
DOREEN KHAMA ATTORNEYS, P.O. Box 335, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Application for Lost Deed of Fixed Period State Grant**

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that Motlhabane Carthage Sorinyane intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Fixed Period State Grant Number 1086/93 registered on 29th day of October 1993 in respect of:

CERTAIN:	piece of land being Lot 19883, Gaborone;
SITUATE:	in Gaborone West, Extension 12;
MEASURING:	450m <sup>2</sup> (Four hundred and fifty square metres)

Any person having objection to the issue of such copy is hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deed within (3) three weeks from last publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1998.

BRISCOE ATTORNEYS, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot 222, Independence Avenue,  
P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**Next of Kin Meeting**

IN THE ESTATE of the late Raymond Mpala who died at Athlone Hospital on the 18th day of September 1997.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that by virtue of section 84 of the Administration of Estate Act (Cap. 31:01) the Master of the High Court has called for a Next of Kin Meeting of the above mentioned estate to be held at the High Court, Lobatse on the 16th July, 1998 at 10.00 a.m. The surviving spouse and heirs of the deceased are to attend before the Master at the appointed time and place.

DATED at Lobatse this 29th day of June, 1998.

MOTLHAGODI & MOTSAMAI, ATTORNEYS, SUITE 1, Century Centre,  
Plot 3114, Letsholathebe Street, P.O. Box 629, LOBATSE.

*Second Publication*

**Liquidators Notice**

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA, LOBATSE**

**HAKVIR BOTSWANA (PTY) (IN LIQUIDATION)**

*Master's Reference Number: Misca 75/98*

**NOTICE OF SECOND MEETING OF CREDITORS**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Second Meeting of Creditors of the above-named company in Liquidation will be held before the Deputy Master of the High Court, Deputy Master's Office, The High Court, Lobatse at 11.00 hours on the 4th day of August, 1998, for the following purposes:

1. Proof of claims against the company.
2. To receive the updated report of the Liquidator, in terms of section 243 of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01)
3. To receive and accept the summarised account of the Liquidator.
4. Any other business.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1998.

SHEELA RAJARAM, JOINT LIQUIDATOR, c/o ACUMEN ADMINISTRATORS (PTY) LIMITED,  
P.O. Box 1157, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Sale**

The public is informed for general information that Southern District Council shall sell unserviceable items of Stores by Public Auction on the 31st July 1998 at 9.00 a.m. Items for sale:

1. Building Material
2. Furniture
3. Tools and Equipment
4. New motor spares for different types of vehicle

Venue — Kanye Council Yard

**TERMS OF SALE**

1. Payment strictly cash or bank certified cheques made payable to Southern District Council.
2. Payment must be made during the process or immediately after sale.
3. Items will be sold in condition as they stand to the highest bidder.
4. Items should be removed from Council premises within seven days after sale.

**B.T. KGOKONG,**  
*for/Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*

**Public Auction Sale Notice**

SOUTH EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL shall sell by Public Auction six (6) matimela cattle and various unserviceable items like furniture, tools etc.

Auction starts at 8.00 a.m. on the 24th July, 1998 at Council offices in Tlokweng.

**M.G. MMUSI,**  
*for/Council Secretary.*

*Second Publication*



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 2196/92

In the matter between:

TRADE WORLD (PTY) LTD  
and  
OBENA BABEDI

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Fortune Nyenye to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 1st August, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Central Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 4 piece sofas (maroon)  
 1 x 1 black/white T.V. Phillips  
 1 x 2 piece room divider (brown)  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone on this 29th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF FORTUNE NYENYE, c/o LETSIDIDI & SEEMA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane, Extension 4, P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 78/95

In the matter between:

TEBOGO SYLVIA OJANG  
and  
NOAH OLEHILE SETIDISHO

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff T.L. Ketshabile in the manner herein after set out.

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday 31st July, 1998  
**TIME:** 11.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Lot 31709, Gaborone (formerly Portion 487, South East Administrative District)  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's right, title and interest in Lot 31709, Gaborone (formerly Portion 487, South East Administrative District) comprising an undeveloped plot.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Details of conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of Collins Newman & Co., Dinatla Court, Morupule Drive, Gaborone.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of May, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF T.L. KETSHABILE, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 704/97*

In the matter between:

TSWELELO (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
LEKOKO SEKGOMA t/a GREEN LIGHT LIQUOR RESTAURANT	<i>Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment and Writ of Execution of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the Defendant will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Caine Mogorosi in the manner herein after set out:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	31st July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Lot 404, Goo-Pula Ward, Molepolole
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	Lot 404, Molepolole with improvements thereon
<b>SITUATED AT:</b>	Goo-Pula Ward, Molepolole
<b>MEASURING:</b>	1 544 square metres
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques
<b>CONDITION OF SALE:</b>	10% deposit payable immediately after the sale unless otherwise agreed. Further terms available from Bashi Moesi Attorneys Telephone: 351112.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF CAINE MOGOROSI, c/o BASHI MOESI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot No. 10210/10211, Cnr. Nelson Mandela Drive & Bodungwe Road,  
Private Bag BR 144, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 1206/97*

In the matter between:

METRO SEFALANA CASH & CARRY LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
MATTHEWS MASOLE	<i>1st Defendant</i>
SOARES KATUMBELA	<i>2nd Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment and Writ of Execution of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the 2nd Defendant will be sold in execution by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Caine Mogorosi in the manner herein after set out:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	24th July, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Lot 11481, Francistown
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	Lot 11481, Francistown with improvements thereon
<b>SITUATED AT:</b>	Francistown;
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques
<b>CONDITION OF SALE:</b>	10% deposit payable immediately after the sale unless otherwise agreed. Further terms available from Bashi Moesi Attorneys Telephone: 351112.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF CAINE MOGOROSI, c/o BASHI MOESI ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot No. 10210/10211, Cnr. Nelson Mandela Drive and Bodungwe Road,  
Private Bag BR 144, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1844/97

In the matter between:

**M & P CABLES AND ELECTRICAL (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED**  
and  
**MADIBA ELECTRICAL BRIGADES**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 30th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Mahalapye Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 Toyota Hilux Reg. B 972 ACO, Toyota Hiace Reg. BM 463, 1 Canon Photocopier, 1 typewriter, 1 x 4 piece desk with 5 chairs, 1 x 3 piece cabinet.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o LERUMO MOGOBE, LEGAL PRACTITIONERS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF LOBATSE  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. L 940/97

In the matter between:

**LOBATSE TOWN COUNCIL**  
and  
**B.M. BAIKGAKI**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff Beauty Kgwatalala to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Wednesday 29th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Lobatse Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 4 piece sofas (maroon), coffee table, Tempest music system, 3 piece bedroom suite, Kelvinator fridge, 2 floor mats, National stove, 4 burner electric stove.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1998.

MESSRS RAHIM KHAN & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Ground Floor, Debswana House,  
 The Mall, P.O. Box 1884, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*



**IN THE MAGISTRATE COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD IN GABORONE**

*Case No. G 801/96*

In the matter between:

KANYE BRIGADE DEVELOPMENT TRUST  
and  
PRESS TIRO RADIO REPAIRS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Fortune Nyenye to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 25th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Kanye Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 6 piece sofas  
1 x 1 double bed  
1 x 1 wardrobe  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of June, 1998.

LETSIDIDI & SEEMA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane,  
P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD IN GABORONE**

*Case No. G 383/98*

In the matter between:

KGATLENG DEVELOPMENT BOARD  
and  
A.M. BOGOSI & SONS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Fortune Nyenye to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 25th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Mochudi Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 1 electric mixer, 1 x 3 office chairs, 1 x 1 welding generator, 1 x 2 moulding electric machines, 1 x 1 mangel lifter, 1 x 2 office desks, 1 x 6 inch moulder and 2 pressors, 1 x 1 clock watch, 1 x 1 executive desk, 1 x 4 1/2 inch block moulder, 1 x 2 1/2 inch pressors, 1 x 2 stock brick pressors, 1 x 1 kitchen table, 1 x 1 welding helmet, 1 x 1 levelling rod, 1 x 1 10m electric cable.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of June, 1998.

LETSIDIDI & SEEMA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 465, Mathangwane Lane,  
P.O. Box 1141, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

## Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) of 1987) to obtain a:

<i>Name and address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Pak Electricals (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10078, Gaborone.	Workshop and Sales	Plot 1520 White City	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Rothmans International Botswana (Pty) Ltd, Formerly Cigarette and Tobacco Company Botswana (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 892, Gaborone.	Wholesale	Plot 22138/9 Gaborone West	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Nrevil Associates (Pty) Ltd, c/o Sukar and Sukar Accounting Offices, Plot 2713, Extension 9, Phala Crescent, Gaborone.	Manufacturing of ice creams, sorbets	Plot 54210 Unit 2, Gaborone West	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
A.S.D.R.A. Electrical and Refrigeration (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 71, Lobatse.	Specialised Trading electrical appliances and Refrigeration parts	Plot 2151 Woodhall Lobatse	Lobatse Town Council	14.7.98
Joseph Malunguza, P.O. Box 332, Shashe.	General Dealer and Fresh Produce	Area W Francistown	Francistown City Council	14.7.98
Yvonne Ntwaagae, t/a Rock N'Roll Music Centre P.O. Box 10525, Tati Town, Francistown.	Specialised Trading Jewellery gifts items Video hire	464/5/6 Blue Jacket Street Francistown	Francistown City Council	14.7.98
Al-Qaim (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 2113, Francistown.	Specialised Dealer bay wear, baby products and accessories and rela- ted items, mens,ladies and childrens shoes, gifts and related items	Lots 854/857/863 and 865, Shop No. 5 Francistown	Francistown City Council	14.7.98
Kingstons Botswana (Pty) Limited, Private Bag BR 368, Broadhurst, Gaborone. Tel: 312924 Fax: 351419	Speciality (Booksellers, stationers and news- agents)	Plot No. 6142, Units 35 and 36 Barclays Plaza, Francistown	Francistown City Council	14.7.98
Shopmart Enterprises c/o Multi-Skills Corporate Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10337, Selebi-Phikwe.	Pharmacy	Plot 4263, Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98

Motor Rewind Centre (Pty) Lt, c/o OSB Accounts (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 031, Selebi-Phikwe.	Workshop (Maintenance, repairs, refurbishment, servicing, installation, testing, manufacturing of all general engineering and electrical items, pro- ducts and other classes of articles)	Plot 3221 Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98
Into Africa Auto (Pty) Ltd, c/o OSB Accounting (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 031, Selebi-Phikwe.	Motor Dealer's (Motor vehicles of all kinds, in whatsoever propulsion may be used)	Plot 6574 Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98
El Paso (Proprietary) Limited, c/o Kgwebo Management Consultants and Co. Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 661, Selebi-Phikwe. Tel: 810860/811112	Specialized Liquor	Plot 2968 Westen Areas, Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98
Shopmart Enterprises c/o Multi-Skills Corporate Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10337, Selebi-Phikwe.	Specialized Dealer	Plot 4263, Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98
Boitsholo Kebopileng, P.O. Box 123, Molepolole.	Liquor Restaurant	Ditshukudu	Kweneng District Council	21.7.98
Obert Badzili, P.O. Box 985, Selebi-Phikwe.	General Trading and Fresh Produce	Mogapi Ward Mogapi	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	17.7.98
Obert Badzili, P.O. Box 985, Selebi-Phikwe.	Bar Liquor	Mogapi Ward Mogapi	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	17.7.98
Botswana ABC, P.O. Box 86, Francistown.	Specialised Dealer gospel materials, sta- tionary, vegetarian food, Audio/Video cassettes, books	Palapye	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	17.7.98
Margaret Kuhn, P.O. Box 52, Machaneng.	Take-Away/Restaurant	Makwate	Mahalapye Sub District Council	17.7.98
Tuli Safari Lodge, P.O. Box 83, Lentswe-Le-Moriti, Botswana. Tel: 845303	Curio Shop	Tuli Game Lodge	Bobirwa Sub District Council	.98
Andreas Tshombe Ncube, Matsiloje Village, P.O. Box 77, Matsiloje.	General Trading and Fresh Produce	Matsiloje	North East District Council	29.7.98
Pacific Ocean, Private Bag 009 Masunga.	Specialised Dealer (electric and electronic appliance gift items chinese-wear, leather products jewellery)	Tutume	Tutume Sub District Council	17.7.98



Jacob Chilongo, P.O. Box 20858, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Magopane (Ramotswa)	South East District Council	29.7.98
Amin Patel Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 302, Ghanzi.	Speciality (Boutique) Import clothing, shoes etc.	Mpepis Complex	Ghanzi District Council	23.7.98
Dominic B. Gombalume, P.O. Box 853, Gaborone.	General Dealer	Mabalane Village	Kgatleg District Council	4.8.98
Dominic B. Gombalume, P.O. Box 853, Gaborone.	Fresh Produce	Mabalane Village	Kgatleg District Council	4.8.98
Molefe Molefe, P.O. Box 1254, Mochudi.	Fresh Produce	Rasebetlela	Kgatleg District Council	4.8.98
Rapula Kgotlele, Private Bag 0053, Gaborone.	Restaurant Liquor and General Dealer	Makakatlela	Kgatleg District Council	4.8.98
Dominic B. Gombalume, P.O. Box 853, Gaborone.	Bar Liquor	Mabalane Village	Kgatleg District Council	4.8.98
Bashanganyi Kubanji, P.O. Box 434, Maun.	General Dealer	Chanoga	Maun Local Licensing Authority	28.7.98
B. Ramathodi, P.O. Box 293, Maun.	Bar and Liquor Restaurant	Tsau Village	Maun Local Licensing Authority	28.7.98
Medident (Proprietary) Limited, c/o E.K. Masalila (Pty) Ltd, Ltd, P.O. Box 945, Gaborone.	An Import/Export Pharmaceuticals, cosmetics, cleaning agents and non ref- rigeration food pro- ducts	Whole of Botswana	National Licensing Authority	.98
Represented by: E.K. Masalila (Pty) Ltd. Allied Trade Access (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10078, Gaborone.	Import/Export	Plot 23 Tlokweng	National Licensing Authority	.98
Into Africa Auto (Pty) Ltd, c/o OSB Accounting (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag 031, Selebi-Phikwe.	Import/Export (Motor vehicles of all kinds, in whatsoever propulsion may be used)	Throughout Botswana	National Licensing Authority	.98

*Second Publication*

## Licences

NOTICE IS HEREBY given that the undersigned intends to apply for a certificate in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) of 1987) to obtain a:

<i>Name and address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Courser Importers & Exporters (Pty) Ltd, c/o Acumen Business Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1157, Gaborone.	General Wholesale	Plot 10233, Moporoporo Road, Broadhurst, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Comtrade Holding (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box BO 9, Bontleng, Gaborone.	General Wholesale	Plot 1238 Haile Selassie Road, WD/Sites	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Sky-lab Pharmacy (Pty) Ltd, c/o Industrial Management & Accounting Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 40096, Gaborone.	Pharmacy	Plot 50423, Shop No. 4, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Motlalepula Lebanna, t/a Unique Hair Salon, P.O. Box 50738, Gaborone.	Hair dresser	Plot 1294 White City	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
H.D.T. Holdings (Proprietary) Limited, t/a H.D.T. Darts Club, c/o "Fireworks" Services (Proprietary) Limited, P.O. Box 40751, Broadhurst, Gaborone.	Liquor Restaurant	Plot 921, Extension 2 Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Kia-Auto Distributor (Gaborone) Motor Dealer (Pty) Ltd, c/o Gurugroup Professional Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1816, Gaborone.		Plot 918/9 African Mall, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Fay's Boutique (Pty) Limited, c/o Seiselect Secretarial Agency (Pty) Ltd, Private BR 11, Gaborone.	Specialised Dealers (gifts)	Suite No. 7 Lots 1155-1161, Equity Building, Extension 3, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Advanced Equipment Supplies (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 20828, Gaborone.	Specialised Dealer	Lot 8885, Gaborone	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Hitech 2000 (Pty) Ltd, c/o Gurugroup Professional Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1816, Gaborone. Phone: 312805 Fax: 359638	Speciality: electrical, electronic items, toys, jewellery, domestic wear and fancy items	Plot 5639, Broadhurst Industrial Site	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98

Michigan Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 401603, Gaborone c/o Gurugroup Professional Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 1816, Gaborone. Phone: 312805 Fax: 359638	Speciality: text Books and Novels	Plot 5623, Lejara Road Broadhurst Industrial	Gaborone City Council	12.8.98
Marriam Thabano, P.O. Box 10330, Francistown. Ernimas Shoes Shop, P.O. Box 190, Selebi-Phikwe.	General Dealer and Fresh Produce	Plot 3656 Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98
Tebogo Dinama, P.O. Box 10657, Palapye.	General Dealer	Plot No. 5251 Shop 9 Leseding Shopping Mall Plot No. 3063 Sesame Way, Selebi-Phikwe	Selebi-Phikwe Local Licensing Authority	24.7.98
Bergers Botswana (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 101, Gaborone.	Bar	Plot 5415 Jwaneng	Selebi-Phikwe Local Council	24.7.98
Intertyre Distributors (Pty) Ltd, c/o M.B.I. (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 785, Francistown. Tel: 21252 Fax: 216860	Specialised	Portion of Lot 2415 L.I.S. Francistown	Jwaneng Town Council	8.98
Khushboo Investments (Pty) Ltd, c/o M.B.I. (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 785, Francistown. Tel: 21252 Fax: 216860	Specialised Dealers (to trade in the following: tyres and accessories)	Barclays Plaza Plot 6142, Francistown	Francistown Local Licensing Authority	11.8.98
Bergers Botswana (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 101, Gaborone.	Specialised Dealers to trade in the following: sale and hire of video cassettes, display of science equipment and stationery, selling of birthday cards, mag- azines, newspares, novelty gifts and toys, (sale and hire of T.V.'s and video machines) and promotional gifts (advertising) gimm- icks)	Plot 689 Blue Jacket Street	Francistown Local Licensing Authority	11.8.98
Intertyre Distributors (Pty) Ltd, c/o M.B.I. (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 785, Francistown. Tel: 21252 Fax: 216860	Specialised	Portion of Lot 2415 L.I.S. Francistown	Francistown City Council	11.8.98
Kabelo Karabo, P.O. Box 231, Ramotswa Station. Van Dalton Mbongwe, P.O. Box 40033, Broadhurst, Gaborone. D.P. Dube, P.O. Box 1500, Mogoditshane.	Workshop to trade in the following: fitting tyres, repairs to tyres, wheel alignment and balancing in respect of all forms of vehicles and plant.	Boatle	Francistown Local Licensing Authority	11.8.98
	Bar and Bottle Store	Siphitswane Ward Ramotswa	South East District Council	29.8.98
	Liquor Restaurant	Ramaphatle	South East District Council	29.8.98
	Bar, Liquor Restaurant and General Dealer		Kweneng District Council	21.8.98



Eemdee (Pty) Ltd, t/a Mame Panel Beaters, P.O. Box 90, Mmathete.	Garage/Workshop	Plot No. 55 Industrial Mogoditshane	Kweneng District Council	21.8.98
Bergers Botswana (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 101, Gaborone.	Specialised	Plot 30 Collins Building Ghanzi	Ghanzi District Council	8.98
Gabatshwane Masogo, P.O. Box 10408, Pota, Palapye.	General Dealer and Fresh Produce	Thomadithotse Ward, Palapye	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	.98
George Makhura, P.O. Box 29 Palapye.	Fresh Produce	Modibedi Ward Lecheng	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	.98
Dikgobo Ebineng, P.O. Box 1749, Serowe.	Fresh Produce	Sokwane Ward Serowe	Serowe/Palapye Local Licensing Authority	.98
Bone Plumbing, Electrical & Electronics (Pty) Ltd, Page Alliance Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 10288, Pota, Palapye.	Workshop (Repairing of electrical appliances e.g. televisions) radios, fax machines, etc.	R.A. Baileys (Palapye Railway Station)	Serowe Sub- District Council	.98
Ellerines Furnishers (Pty) Ltd, c/o Private Bag 35, Private Bag 65, Serowe.	Specialised Dealer (Furniture and appli- ances)	The Mall Serowe	Central District Council	17.8.98
Bergers Botswana (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 101, Gaborone.	Specialised	Plot 32 Shop No. 1 Main Mall Serowe	Central District Council	17.8.98
Barons Furnishers (Botswana) (Pty) Ltd, Robert Siixgo, P.O. Box 394, Selebi-Phikwe.	Specialised Dealer Furnisher Liquor Restaurant	Orapa Road Serowe Mosokolo Ward Mmadinare	Central District Council Bobirwa Sub Council	17.8.98 .98
Jappie Mothelo, Private Bag 336, Maun.	Butchery Fresh Produce	Matomo Ward Maun	Maun Local Licensing Authority	28.7.98
Kia Motors (Pty) Ltd, c/o Letsoalo & Partners Inc (Attorneys) Private Bag 282, Maun.	Motor Dealer	Plot 231467, Industrial Site, Maun	Maun Local Licensing Authority	28.7.98
G. Dinake, P.O. Box 11065, Kanye.	General Dealer	Lotlhakane East	Southern District Council	28.7.98
Sephiri Ponatshego, Lotlhakane Postal Agency, P.O. Lotlhakane, via Kanye.	Bottle Store	Lotlhakane East	Southern District Council	28.7.98
Bergers Botswana (Pty) Ltd, c/o P.O. Box 101, Gaborone.	Specialised	Stand 260 Kanye	Ngwaketse District Council	.8.98
Mothibinyane Kelesitse, P.O. Box 10909, Kanye.	Liquor Restaurant, Bottle Store and General Dealer	Mongala Ward Kanye	Southern District Council	28.7.98

Al-Tel Office Services (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 502465, Gaborone Station Gaborone.	Liquor Restaurant	Lot 163 Kanye	Southern District Council	28.7.98
Peter Pitso, P.O. Box 376 Moshupa.	Bar	Moshupa	Southern District Council	28.7.98
T. Setumo, P.O. Box 566, Maun.	Liquor Restaurant	Makalamabedi	Letlhakane Sub District Council	.7.98
Makonye Moatshe, P.O. Box 20097, Mochudi.	Fresh Produce and General Dealer	Boseja Ward	Kgatlang District Council	4.8.98
Simon Molefe, P.O. Box 710, Mochudi.	Bar Liquor	Rasesa Village	Kgatlang District Council	4.8.98
Joseph Mondwa, P.O. Box 119, Sikwane.	Garage Workshop	Sikwane	Kgatlang District Council	4.8.98
Mmapula Sefhemo, P.O. Box 414, Mahalapye.	General Dealer	Davedale	Mahalapye Sub District Council	17.8.98
Mmapula Sefhemo, P.O. Box 414, Mahalapye.	Bar Liquor	Davedale	Mahalapye Sub District Council	17.8.98
Pacific Emporium (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 468, Selebi-Phikwe.	Specialised Dealer (additional items dome- stic, hardware, sewing machine, generators and electrical goods)	Mahalapye Mall	Mahalapye Sub District Council	.7.98
Pacific Emporium (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 468, Selebi-Phikwe.	Specialised Dealer (clothing, footwear, leather goods fran- chaise)	Mahalapye Mall	Mahalapye Sub District Council	.7.98
Pauline Morongwa Kaekwe, P.O. Box 2, Mapharangwane.	Bar	Phepheng	Kgalagadi District Council	30.7.98
Vivian Matlhaku, Kemamo Investments (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 2352, Gaborone.	An Agency Corporate and Promotion clothing, embroidery, curtaining, linen, hospital and hotel linen, uniforms and overalls, hardware, kitchenware, stainless steelware.	Plot 50270 Kgalagadi Way	National Licensing Authority	.98
Taeuber & Corssen Botswana (Pty) Ltd, c/o M.B.I. (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag BR 45, Gaborone. Represented by: M.B.I. (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag BR 45, Gaborone.	Import/Export foodstuffs, canned foods, bottled foods, frozen and chilled foods, packed foods, dried foods, milk products, non-alcoholic beverages, oil, household consumable items, mine- ral water, paper products sanitary ware, hygiene, cleaning materials and chemicals, photogra- phic accessories and che- micals, stationery, plas- tics, cutlery, crockery, kitchenware, glassware,	Plot 28900, Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.98

Quantum Vet-Pharma (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 2144, Gaborone. Gurugroup Professional Services (Pty) Ltd, Corporate Services & Management Consultants, P.O. Box 1816, Gaborone. Phone: 312805 Fax: 359638 Taeuber & Corssen Botswana (Pty) Ltd, c/o M.B.I. (Pty) Ltd, Private Bag BR 45, Gaborone. Represented by: M.B.I. (Proprietary) Limited, Private Bag BR 45, Broadhurst, Gaborone.	cigarettes, cigars, tobacco, snuff, pet food and accessories. Import/Export Animal health, veteri- nary products, (herbal and allopathio), hair products, non-pre- scription medicines general products.	Plot 9819 Extension 18, Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	28.8.98
	Import/Export foodstuffs, canned- foods, bottled foods, frozen and chilled foods, packed foods, dried foods, milk products, non-alco- holic beverages, oil, household consumable items, mineral water, paper products, sani- tary ware, hygiene, cleaning materials and chemicals, photogra- phic accessories and chemicals, stationery, plastics, cutlery, croc- kery, kitchenware, glassware, cigarettes, cigars tobacco, snuff, pet food and accesso- ries.	Plot 22136 Gaborone West	National Licensing Authority	.98
Audio Visual Training Supplies, c/o GTM Consultancy, P.O. Box 2438, Gaborone. Represented by: GTM Personnel Consul- tancy (Pty) Ltd, P.O. Box 2438, Gaborone. Rockwell Investments (Pty) Ltd, t/a Auction Warehouse, P.O. Box 20959, Gaborone. Represented by: Dr. D.C. Ugokwe, P.O. Box 20959, Gaborone.	Import and Export promotion of audio visual products, sta- tionery and training aids and other related items.	Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.98
	Warehous Auc- tioneers General Goods	Gaborone	National Licensing Authority	.98



**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/CPB/1/98****INVITATION FOR CONSULTANCY PROPOSAL — "BUILDING PROJECTS"****NEW PRIMARY SCHOOL, COMMUNITY HALL AND TWO CLINICS — GABORONE**

CONSULTANCY PROPOSALS are invited from consultants registered with Central Tender Board and operating from offices in Botswana, for the provision of consultancy services in respect of Architectural and Building services for Council Building Projects. The projects referred to include; one primary school, one community hall and two clinics, all in Gaborone west.

Architectural Drawings for the above projects have already been prepared, in-house, but the selected consultant will be required to review the available drawings and make amendments and additions as required.

The selected consultants will also be required to provide all other details relating to the electrical and building services, and prepare bill of quantities and tender documents. More details relating to this consultancy including the terms of reference will be available from Room 204, Civic Centre during normal working hours.

Proposals in plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Consultancy proposals for building projects — GCC/CPB/1/98", shall be sent to reach the office of City Clerk, Gaborone City Council, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone, not later than 15 hours, on 14th August, 1998. Telegraphic, telephonic or telex proposals will not be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

H.T. MSUYA,  
*for City Clerk.*

*First Publication*

**Ngwaketse Land Board — Tender No. NLB/4/98****SUPPLY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING**

THE NGWAKETSE LAND BOARD invites tenders for the Supply of Uniform and Protective Clothing.

Tenders clearly marked: "Ngwaketse Land Board — Tender No. NLB/4/98" should be addressed to the Board Secretary, Private Bag MK 11, Kanye and should reach this office not later than 10.00 a.m. on the 6th August, 1998. Interested tenders are invited to be present on the 6th August, 1998 at 10.00 hours.

Tender documents can be obtained from the Supply Office (TEBA) Kanye Sub-Land Board.

**CONDITIONS:**

- (a) Prices should remain firm until the date of delivery
- (b) Time of delivery should be stated
- (c) Samples must accompany tender.
- (d) Late tenders and telegraphic or fax will be disqualified
- (e) The Land Board will not necessarily accept the the lowest or any tender and is not bound to give reasons.

M. MOTSWIRI,  
*for Board Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**South East District Council — Tender No. SEDC/LENG/DEV/15 of 1998****CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE AT LENGANENG 1  
INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL SITE IN TLOKWENG**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by South East District Council for the construction of infrastructure services in Tlokweng from contractors registered with the Central Tender Board for roads, drainage and streetlighting.

Tender documents may be obtained from South East District Council, Works Superintendent Offices, Old RAC in Ramotswa during working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P100,00 (One Hundred Pula only), and on submission of proof of registration category.

Only tenders submitted on the official form of tender contained within the documents shall be considered. No drawings, specifications and other documentation should be removed from the tender documents. Any detachment may lead to disqualification of the tender.

Tenders are to be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. SEDC/LENG/DEV/15 of 1998 — Construction of Infrastructure Services in Tlokweg" and shall be posted in the tender box at the office of the Council Secretary, South East District Council, Private Bag 002, Ramotswa, located at the RAC building not later than 0900 hours on Thursday the 13th August, 1998.

Tender opening shall be immediately thereafter 0900 hours on the same day in the Council Chamber, and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, the South East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give reasons thereof, nor will reimburse any expenses in the preparation thereof.

L.M. NKABILA,  
*for/Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

#### **South East District Council — Tender No. SE/MTCE/16 of 1998**

##### **MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF LESETLHANA AND OTSE PRIMARY SCHOOLS**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by South East District Council for the maintenance and repair of Lesetlhana and Otse Primary Schools.

Tender Documents and Specifications for the work shall be obtained from Council Works Department (Building Section) — Ramotswa during normal working hours. A non-refundable tender fee of P50,00 (fifty pula only) shall be paid to the Council Revenue Office (New R.A.C.).

Tenders are strongly advised to visit the sites at their own cost to assess the prevailing conditions before tendering, this to be in liaison with the Senior Technical Officer (Buildings) — Ramotswa. Tenders should be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. SE/MTCE/16 of 1998 — Maintenance and Repairs of Lesetlhana and Otse Primary Schools" and be addressed to—Council Secretary, South East District Council, Private Bag 002, Ramotswa, and to reach not later than 09.00 hours Thursday 13th August, 1998 and be delivered to New Council Offices. Tender opening shall commence the same day immediately after tender closing time, in the Council Chamber at New R.A.C and tenderers are free to attend the opening session.

Any tender reflecting the name of the Company on the outside of the envelope shall simply be rejected. This Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor assign any reason for rejection or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. BUDANI,  
*for/ Council Secretary*

*First Publication*

#### **South East District Council — Tender No. SE/MTCE/17 of 1998**

##### **SUPPLY OF BUILDING TECHNICIAN FIELD APPARATUS AND TOOLS**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by South East District Council for the supply of Building Technician Field Apparatus and Tools.

Tender Documents and Specifications for the supply shall be obtained from "Council Works Department (Building Section) Ramotswa during normal working hours. A non-refundable fee of P50.00 (fifty pula only) shall be paid to Council Revenue Office (New R.A.C.).

Tenderers are strongly advised to read carefully Documents and Specifications and this to be in liaison with the building section in Ramotswa.

Tenders should be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. SE/MTCE/17 of 1998 — Supply of Building Technician Field Apparatus and Tools", and be addressed to: Council Secretary, South East District Council, Private Bag 002, Ramotswa, and to reach not later than 9.00 a.m Thursday 13th August, 1998 and be delivered to New Council Offices. Tender opening shall commence the same day immediately after tender closing time, in the Council Chamber at New RAC and tenderers are free to attend the opening session.



Any tender reflecting the name of the Company on the outside of the envelope shall simply be rejected. This Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor assign any reason for rejection or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. BUDANI,  
for/ Council Secretary

*First Publication*

### South East District Council — Tender No. SEDC/18 of 1998

#### MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF MOGOBANE CLINIC AND NURSES HOUSES

TENDERS ARE INVITED by the South East District Council for the maintenance and repairs of Mogobane clinic and Nurses houses at Mogobane Village.

Tender documents and specifications for the work shall be obtained from the Council Works Department in Ramotswa during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable fee of P50.00 payable only at the Council Revenue Office at New R.A.C. in Ramotswa.

Tenders are strongly advised to visit the site at their own cost to assess the prevailing condition before tendering, this to be in liaison with the Senior Technical Officer (Building) in Ramotswa.

Tenders are to be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly-marked: "Tender No. SEDC/18/98 — Maintenance and Repairs of Mogobane Clinic and Nurses houses" and addressed to the Council Secretary, South East District Council, Private Bag 002, Ramotswa and to reach not later than 9.00 a.m. on the 13th August, 1998. The official tender opening shall commence the same day immediately after tender closing in the New Council Chamber, Ramotswa and tenderers are at liberty to attend.

South East District Council reserves the right not to accept the lowest or any tender nor to give any reasons for its rejection or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

M. BUDANI,  
for/ Council Secretary

*First Publication*

### South East District Council — Tender No. SE/VEH/19 of 1998

#### SUPPLY OF VEHICLES

TENDERS ARE INVITED by the South East District Council for the supply of the following vehicles:

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION
A	1	7 ton truck with 5 ton hydraulic crane mounted on it
B	2	1 ton 4 x 4 Pick up van with steel canopy
C	1	4 x 2 Pick up van with steel canopy
D	2	Motor car
E	1	Motor car
F	1	7 ton flat truck

Details and Specifications relating to the above vehicles shall be obtained from "Works Superintendent's Office" during normal working hours.

Tenders should be submitted, in a plain sealed envelope, clearly mark: "Tender No. SE/VEH/19 of 1998 — Supply of Vehicles" addressed to the Council Secretary, South East District Council, Private Bag 002, Ramotswa, and to reach not later than 9.00 a.m. Thursday 13th August, 1998 and be delivered at New Council Offices (Personal Secretary's Office).

The official tender opening shall commence the same day immediately after tender closing, in the Council Chamber at New Council Offices and tenderers are free to attend the opening session.

*Tenderers are strongly requested to adhere to the following conditions:*

- (a) Enclose brochures of vehicles intending to supply
- (b) All prices should be in Botswana currency



- (c) Should state validity of tender price
- (d) State possible period of delivery
- (e) Indicate discount if any.

Any tender reflecting the name of the company on the outside of the envelope shall simply be rejected. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, South East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor assign reasons for rejection or to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

T.D. MOROBANE,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/W13/T/98**

**SUPPLY OF COUNCIL VEHICLE**

JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL invites tenderers for the supply of, one 4 x 2, from 3 – 4 tonnes, four cylinder Diesel Engine, five speed floor shift gear with the following extras:

- Rear step up Bumper
- Front Bumper
- Rear double wheels
- Tyre sizes 65 0 x 16 (10 ply)
- Crane Hydraulic (2.5 ton)
- Rotating lamp
- Licencing & Registration

Tonnage, engine capacity, crane capacity, etc should be clear in your tenders. Brochures and specifications are to be provided. Maintenance backing will be an advantage. Tenders for consideration should be submitted in sealed envelopes marked: "Tender No. JTC/W13/T/98 — Supply of Council Vehicle", addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.

All the tenders should reach Town Clerk's office not later than 12:00 on the 14th August, 1998 and will be opened on the same day at 1400, hours in Conference Room No. 1 of Civic Centre in the presence of the tenderers who may wish to attend. Telephone and faxes, email tenders will not be considered.

The Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest nor any tender nor assign any reason thereof. Enquires may be directed to: Town Engineer, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.

S.K. BASIMWAKI,  
*For/Town Clerk.*

*First Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/W14/BLDG/98**

**CONSTRUCTION OF (A) — ASSEMBLY GROUNDS — DINONYANE, KGALAGADI  
AND TEEMANE PRIMARY SCHOOLS, (B) — ROADWORKS AND DRAINAGE AT  
THE NEW DAY CARE CENTRE**

JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL invites tenders from suitable contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing, for the stated works.

Tender documents are obtainable from the office of the Town Engineer, Room 231 at the Civic Centre in Jwaneng upon payment of a non refundable tender fee of P50.00 (Pula fifty only).

Completed tender documents clearly marked "Construction of Assembly Ground and Roadworks and Drainage" shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.

This shall be delivered to this office not later than 12.00 noon, on the 14th August 1998. The said tender shall be opened at 14.00 hours on same day 14th August, 1998 in Council's Committee Room No. 1.

Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor give reasons for non acceptance of a tender nor incur expenses in the preparation of same.

S.K. BASIMWAKI,  
*For/Town Clerk.*

*First Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/W15/BLDG/98****CONSTRUCTION OF 8 x 2 LOW COST HOUSING IN JWANENG**

JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL invites tenders from Building Contractors registered with Ministry of Local Government Lands and Housing with a category 7 (seven) and above for the above works.

Tender documents can be obtained from 14th July, 1998 from the office of the Town Engineer, Jwaneng Town Council during normal office hours upon the payment of non-refundable fee of P100,00 (Pula one hundred only).

Completed tender documents shall be submitted in plain sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender No. JTC/W15/BLDG/98 — Construction of 8 x 2 Low Cost Housing" to: The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng, not later than 1200 hours on 14th August, 1998. Tenders will be opened on 14th August, 1998 at 1400 hours in the Civic Centre, Conference Room 1 and tenderers wishing to attend may do so. Telegraphic, telex or telefax tenders will not be accepted.

Jwaneng Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor give reasons for non-acceptance nor incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

S.K. BASIMWAKI,  
*For/Town Clerk.*

*First Publication*

**Ghanzi District Council — Tender No. GDC 30 of 1998****SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

GHANZI DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the supply of vehicles from registered motor dealers:

**ITEM**

0.1 Four number x four x two 7 ton six cylinder diesel engine drop side body. Long wheel base white in colour fitted with accessories as follows quoted separately:

- Bush guard
- Rear bumper
- 250 litre fuel reserve tank connected to main tank
- 50 litre water tank
- Air pump connection 10 metre long
- Two (2) heavy duty tyre levers
- One — four LB hammer
- Full size heavy duty tarpulin covering the railings
- Robust railings to GDC specifications
- Wheel shall be 1400 x 20 x 18 ply tyres
- Front fenders and all rims should be painted with light green paint (confirm the right colour with Council) as Council identification paint/colour.

**ITEM**

0.2 Four number x four x four 4.5 litre — Six cylinder petrol engine white in colour and fitted with accessories as follows quoted separately:

- Air pump
- 150 litre reserve tank connected to main tank
- Bush guard
- 50 litre water tank
- Rear bumper
- Two tyre levers
- Standard (steel) canopy
- Wheel shall be 750 x 16 on standard rims

Both fenders and rims should be painted light green (confirm the right colour with Council) as Council identification paint/colour.

*ITEM*

0.3 One number x 7 ton double axle 10 cubic metre tipper truck white in colour supplied with:

- Reserve tank connected to main tank
- Air pump connection 10 metre long
- One - four LB hammer
- Bush Guard
- Rear bumper
- Two heavy duty tyre levers.

Both fenders and all rims should be painted with light green/paint (confirm the right colour with Council) as identification colour/ paint.

*ITEM*

0.4 One number x four x four diesel engine.

The width of the machine or bucket width should be 2.3 m and general purpose bucket should be 1.2 cubic metres or more. Capacity should be four (4) litres. The steering should be fully hydraulically powered and operating weight of the machine should not be less than 7.5 ton.

Four (4) equal sized wheels (15.5 — 25/L3) to enhance the tractive effort to give excellent loader performance, ground clearance and floatation left ground condition. Four (4) wheel drive which ensures superb traction improved stock pile penetration with electrical disconnection to allow a guide move change to two (2) wheel drive steering angle — not less than 35 degrees in each direction. Cab curved glass cab for excellent visibility glass.

The back bucket width should be between 305 mm — 610 mm.

*THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORIES SHOULD BE QUOTED SEPARATELY:*

- One spare wheel
- Heavy duty air pump
- Two heavy duty tyre levers
- One- 4LB hammer
- Rims should be painted with light green paint (confirm the colour with Council) as Council identification paint/colour.

*GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE VEHICLES UNDER THIS TENDER:*

1. Prices quoted in Botswana currency shall remain valid for 60 days from date of closing of tender.
2. Delivery period from the date of order shall be indicated and the tender price shall be up to the date of supply from the date of closing of the tender.
3. Any change in the condition of supply for vehicles may disqualify the tender without notice.
4. Any information deemed necessary shall be confirmed prior to the submission of tender.
5. Cost of accessories shall be priced separately and the price of vehicles shall be firm up to the date of supply of vehicles from the date of closing the tender.
6. The tenderers are to price the cost of registration and number plates.
7. Any accessories quoted shall be from reputed suppliers and shall be closely specified in the tender with the name of manufacturer and warranties.
8. Any tender by telephone/telefax, if posted under registered cover shall not be accepted.
9. Warranty from the manufacturer shall be provided.
10. Council is not bound to accept the lowest tender or any tender or part thereof nor give reasons for the none acceptance and not to incur any expenses in the preparation thereof.

Tender shall be posted in the tender box at the office of: Council Secretary, Ghanzi District Council, Private Bag 0015, Ghanzi. Tender documents are to be submitted in plain sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. GDC 30 of 1998 — Supply of Vehicles". The public opening of tender shall commence at, 9.00 a.m. on Thursday 6th August, 1998.

G. SEBEELA,  
for/Council Secretary.



## Kgalagadi District Council — Tender No. KGDC 24 of 1998

## EDUCATION FACILITIES

TENDERS ARE INVITED from building contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing to erect Education Facilities at the following sites within Kgalagadi District.

## A. SOUTHERN KGALAGADI

## TENDER NO. 24.1 (CATEGORY 1- 4 CONTRACTORS DO NOT QUALIFY)

- 24.1.1 1 No. 1 x 2 standard classroom block at Bokspits Primary School
- 24.1.2 1 No. Standard Administration block at Bokspits Primary School
- 24.1.3 1 No. Standard LA2 house at Bokspits Primary School

## TENDER NO. 24.2 (CATEGORY 1-3 CONTRACTORS DO NOT QUALIFY)

- 24.2.1 1 No. Standard LA2 house at Vaalhoek Primary School
- 24.2.2 1 No. Standard Administration block at Vaalhoek Primary School

## TENDER NO. 24.3 (CATEGORY 1- 3 CONTRACTORS DO NOT QUALIFY)

- 24.3.1 1 No. Standard LA2 house at Rappelspan Primary School
- 24.3.2 1 No. Standard Administration block at Rappelspan Primary School

## TENDER NO. 24.4. (CATEGORY 1-2 CONTRACTORS DO NOT QUALIFY)

- 24.4.1 2 No. Standard LA2 houses at Khawa Primary School

## TENDER NO. 24.5 (CATEGORY 1-9 CONTRACTORS DO QUALIFY)

- 24.5.1 Solar power lighting to existing 1 No. 1 x 2 standard classroom block at Gakhibane Primary School
- 24.5.2 2 No. 1 x 2 Standard Water borne toilets at Gakhibane, Primary School

## TENDER NO. 24.6 (CATEGORY 1-2 CONTRACTORS DO NOT QUALIFY)

- 24.6.1 1 No. 1 x 2 standard classroom block at Khuis Primary School
- 24.6.2 1 No. Standard LA2 house at Khuis Primary School

## TENDER NO. 24.7 (CATEGORY 1- 2 CONTRACTORS DO NOT QUALIFY)

- 24.7.1 1 No. Standard Administration block at Middlepits Primary School

## TENDER NO. 24.8 (CATEGORY 1-3 CONTRACTORS DO NOT QUALIFY)

- 24.8.1 1 No. 1 x 2 standard classroom block at Middlepits Primary school
- 24.8.2 1 No. 1 x 2 standard pitlatrine at Middlepits Primary School
- 24.8.3 1 No. 1 x 2 standard pitlatrine at Bogogobo Primary School
- 24.8.4 1 No. Standard Administration block at Kolonkwaneg Primary School

## TENDER NO. 24.9 (CATEGORY 1- 6 CONTRACTORS DO NOT QUALIFY)

- 24.9.1 2 No. 1 x 2 Standard classroom blocks at New Werda Primary School
- 24.9.2 1 No. Standard Administration block at New Werda Primary School
- 24.9.3 4 No. Standard LA2 houses at New Werda Primary School
- 24.9.4 4 No. 1 x 2 Standard water borne toilets at New Werda Primary School
- 24.9.5 1 No. Standard Kitchen/storeroom at New Werda Primary School.
- 24.9.6 1 No. 1.8m high security fence to New Werda Primary School.

## B. NORTHERN KGALAGADI

## TENDER NO. 24. 10 (CATEGORY 1 - 9 CONTRACTORS DO QUALIFY)

- 24.10.1 Solar Power lighting to existing 1 No 1 x 2 standard classroom block at Inalegolo Primary School
- 24.10.2 Solar Power lighting to existing 1 No. Standard Administration block at Inalegolo Primary School

**TENDER NO. 24.11 (CATEGORY 1-7 CONTRACTORS DO NO QUALIFY)**

- 24.11.1 3 No. 1 x 2 Standard classroom blocks at New Kang Primary School
- 24.11.2 1 No. Standard Administration block at New Kang Primary School
- 24.11.3 6 No. Standard LA2 houses at New Kang Primary School
- 24.11.4 4 No. 1 x 2 Standard Water borne toilets at New Kang Primary School
- 24.11.5 1 No. Standard Kitchen/storeroom at New Kang Primary School
- 24.11.6 1 No. 1.8m high security fence to New Kang Primary School

**TENDER NO. 24.12 (CATEGORY 1-3 CONTRACTORS DO NO QUALIFY)**

- 24.12.1 1 No. 1 x 2 Standard classroom block at Lehututu Primary School
- 24.12.2 1 No. Standard LA2 house at Lehututu, Primary School
- 24.12.3 1 No. 1 x 2 Standard water borne toilet at Lehututu Primary School

**TENDER NO. 24.13 (CATEGORY 1-3 CONTRACTORS DO NO QUALIFY)**

- 24.13.1 1 No. 1 x 2 Standard classroom block at Lokgwabe Primary School
- 24.13.2 1 No. Standard LA2 house at Lokgwabe Primary School
- 24.13.3 Solar Power lighting to existing Administration Block at Lokgwabe Primary School

**TENDER NO. 24.14 (CATEGORY 1-2 CONTRACTORS DO NO QUALIFY)**

- 24.14.1 1 No. 1 x 2 Standard classroom block at Tshane Primary School
- 24.14.2 1 No. Standard LA2 house at Tshane Primary School

**TENDER NO. 24.15 (CATEGORY 1 CONTRACTORS DO NO QUALIFY)**

- 24.15.1 1 No. Standard LA2 house at Hunhukwe Primary School

**TENDER NO. 24.16 (CATEGORY 1-2 CONTRACTORS DO NO QUALIFY)**

- 24.16.1 2 No. Standard LA2 houses at Monong Primary School

Tender details and specifications, on requirements to execute the works may be collected, upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P20,00 per tender from Works Department (Tsabong) from 22nd July 1998. Contractors are advised to visit and familiarise with the sites before tendering.

Sealed envelopes clearly marked "Tender KGDC No. 24, of 1998 — Education Facilities" should reach the Council Secretary's Office on or before 9 a.m. on the 24th August, 1998 after which tenders will be opened immediately and to which all tenderers are invited to attend.

Kgalagadi District Council reserves the right not to award all or any part of the tender to the lowest or any other tenderer.

Tenders should be sent to: The Council Secretary, Kgalagadi District Council, Private Bag 005, Tsabong.

C.M. MOLATOLE,  
for Council Secretary.

First Publication

### Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 28 of 1998

#### RENOVATION OF OLIFANSDRIFT PRIMARY SCHOOL AND TEACHER'S QUARTERS

Kgatlang District Council invites tenders for the renovation of Olifansdrift Primary School and Teachers Quarters at Olifansdrift.

Tender documents can be obtained from Kgatleng District Council, Room 51 at the Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P20.00. Tenders shall only be considered from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government Lands and Housing in category 1 and above, contractors must familiarize themselves with the site conditions before tendering.

Tender forms duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KG 28 of 1998 — Renovation of Olifansdrift Primary School and Teachers Quarters" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Kgatleng District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi or hand delivered in the Council Secretary's Office, Room No.26, R.A.C, Mochudi; so as to reach her office not later than 6th August, 1998 at 0900 hours. Tenders received after the stipulated date and time will not be considered. Tenders shall be opened on the 6th August, 1998 at 0900 hours in the Council Chamber and interested tenderers are free to attend.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or may award the works in parts, nor give reasons for the non acceptance of any tender. Kgatleng District Council will not be responsible for the cost thus incurred in the preparation of the tender thereof

G.D. HINGORANI,  
For Council Secretary.

First Publication



**Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 29 of 1998****RENOVATION OF RADITLADI PRIMARY SCHOOL AND TEACHER'S QUARTERS AT BOKAA**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the renovation of Raditladi Primary School and Teacher's Quarters at Bokaa.

Tender documents can be obtained from Kgatlang District Council, Room 51, at Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P20,00. Tenders shall only be considered from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government Lands and Housing in category 1 and above, contractors must familiarize themselves with the site conditions before tendering.

Tender forms duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KG 29 of 1998 — Renovation of Raditladi Primary School and Teacher's Quarters at Bokaa" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Kgatlang District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi or hand delivered in the Council Secretary's office Room No. 26 R.A.C. Mochudi; so as to reach her office not later than 6th August, 1998 at 0900 hours. Tenders received after the stipulated date and time will not be considered. Tenders shall be opened on the 6th August, 1998 at 0900 hours in the Council Chamber and interested tenderers are free to attend.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or may award the works in parts, nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of any tender. Kgatlang District Council will not be responsible for the cost thus incurred in the preparation of the tender thereof.

G.D. HINGORANI,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 30 of 1998****RENOVATION OF RASESA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND TEACHER'S QUARTERS AT RASESA**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the renovation of Rasesa Primary School & Teacher's quarters at Rasesa.

Tender documents can be obtained from Kgatlang District Council Room 51, at Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P20,00. Tenders shall only be considered from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government Lands and Housing in category 1 and above, contractors must familiarize themselves with the site conditions before tendering.

Tender forms duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KG 30 of 1998 — Renovation of Rasesa Primary School and Teacher's Quarters at Rasesa" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Kgatlang District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi or hand delivered in the Council Secretary's office Room No. 26, R.A.C. Mochudi; so as to reach her office not later than 6th August, 1998 at 0900 hours. Tenders received after the stipulated date and time will not be considered. Tenders shall be opened on the 6th August, 1998 at 0900 hours in the Council Chamber and interested tenderers are free to attend.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or may award the works in parts, nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of any tender. Kgatlang District Council will not be responsible for the cost thus incurred in the preparation of the tender thereof.

G.D. HINGORANI,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Kgatlang District Council — Tender No. KG 31 of 1998****RENOVATION OF SEGALE PRIMARY SCHOOL AND TEACHER'S QUARTERS AT MOCHUDI**

KGATLENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders for the renovation of Segale Primary School & Teacher's quarters at Mochudi.

Tender documents can be obtained from Kgatlang District Council Room 51, at Rural Administration Centre, Mochudi during normal working hours on payment of a non-refundable tender fee of P20,00. Tenders shall only be considered from contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government Lands and Housing in category 1 and above, contractors must familiarize themselves with the site conditions before tendering.

Tender forms duly completed must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. KG 31 of 1998 — Renovation of Segale Primary School and Teacher's Quarters at Mochudi" and addressed to the Council Secretary, Kgatlang District Council, Private Bag 11, Mochudi or hand delivered in the Council Secretary's office Room No. 26 R.A.C. Mochudi; so as to reach her office not later than 6th August, 1998 at 0900



hours. Tenders received after the stipulated date and time will not be considered. Tenders shall be opened on the 6th August, 1998 at 0900 hours in the Council Chamber and interested tenderers are free to attend.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or may award the works in parts, nor give reasons for the non-acceptance of any tender. Kgatleng District Council will not be responsible for the cost thus incurred in the preparation of the tender thereof.

G.D. HINGORANI,  
*for Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Lobatse Town Council — Tender No. LTC/12/98**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE FURNITURE**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by Lobatse Town Council for supply and delivery of office furniture at Civic Centre Lobatse from reputable suppliers.

Tender documents should be obtained from Office No. 38 Lobatse Town Council during working hours on receipt of a non-refundable tender fee of P15,00, price quoted shall remain valid for sixty days after the closing date of the tender. Samples or catalogues of items must be submitted for consideration.

Tenders duly completed to be in a plain sealed envelopes and clearly marked "Tender No. LTC/12/98—Supply of Office Furniture -Civic Centre" addressed to the Town Clerk, Lobatse Town Council not later than 14.00 hours on Friday 28th August, 1998. Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing and interested tenderers are free to attend the tender opening.

Lobatse Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender and assign any reasons for non-acceptance of tender. Council may decide to award the tender in parts in order to meet specific requirements.

G. OLATETSE,  
*for Town Clerk.*

*First Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/ST/01/98**

**SUPPLY, INSTALATION AND COMMISSIONING OF INO HAEMATOGOLY  
ANALYSER (8 PARAMETERS)**

JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL invites tenders from reputable suppliers for the supply, installation and commissioning of 1 No. Haematology Analyser at the Jwaneng Town Council Clinic 2.

Brochures, specifications and any other relevant literature such as optional extras should be provided. Maintenance backing (adequate warranty period) will be an added advantage.

Documents shall be submitted in a plain envelope clearly marked "Tender No. JTC/ST/01/98—Supply, Installation and Commissioning of One Haematology Analyser" and shall be addressed to The Town Clerk, Jwaneng town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.

This tender shall reach his office not later than 12.00 hours on the 14th August, 1998 and shall be opened on the same day at 1400 hours in Jwaneng Civic Centre Conference Room 1 in the presence of all tenderers who may wish to attend. Fax or telephone tenders shall not be accepted. All inquiries may be directed to the Senior Nursing Sister on telephone 380303 or in Office Number 208.

Jwaneng Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender nor give reasons for non-acceptance of any tender and shall not be responsible for the cost incurred in the preparation thereof.

C.M. BIMBO,  
*for Town Clerk.*

*First Publication*

**Jwaneng Town Council — Tender No. JTC/W16/T/98**

**SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES SPARE PARTS, MOTOR VEHICLES  
AND GRADER TYRES AND TUBES AND WORK-SHOP EQUIPMENTS**

JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL invites tenderers for supply of:

- (a) Motor Vehicles Spare Parts
- (b) Motor Vehicles and Grader Tyres and Tubes
- (c) Work-Shop Equipments

The tender document can be collected from the Town Engineer, Room 231, Civic Centre upon payment of P20,00 (Pula Twenty) non-refundable fee.

Tyres make, sizes of tyres and tubes, part number sizes and prices should be indicated under each item prices. Brochures and specification are to be provided for the Work-Shop equipments also maintenance backing on equipment will be an advantage. Tenders for consideration should be submitted in sealed envelope marked "Tender No. JTC/ST/W16/T/98—Supply of Motor Vehicles Spare Parts, Motor Vehicles and Graders, Tyres and Tubes and Work-shop Equipments" and addressed to The Town Clerk, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.

All tenders should reach the office of Town Clerk not later than 14th August, 1998 and will be opened on the same day at 1400 hours in the Conference Room 1 of Civic Centre in the presence of all tenderers who may wish to attend. Telephone, faxes and e-mail tenders will not be considered.

The Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest nor any tender nor assign any reason thereof. Enquiries may be directed to: The Town Engineer, Jwaneng Town Council, Private Bag 01, Jwaneng.

S.K. BASIMWAKI,  
for Town Clerk.

*First Publication*

### Kweneng District Council — Tender No. 24 of 1998

#### SUPPLY OF MOTOR VEHICLES

KWENENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites Motor Dealers for the supply of motor vehicles with detachable accessories.

1. Two x 65 seater 4 x 2 standard bus powered by six cylinder diesel engine.
2. Two x 16/18 seater commuter combi powered by 4 cylinder petrol engine.
3. One x 5.5m<sup>3</sup> tipper truck 4 x 2 powered by 6 cylinder diesel engine.
4. One x 7m<sup>3</sup> water tanker 4 x 4 powered by 6 cylinder diesel engine.
5. Two x 1½ tonner station wagon, full house.
6. One x 7 tonner 4 x 4 recovery truck standard powered by 6 cylinder diesel engine with hydra/mechanical lifting mechanism.
7. One x tractor 4 x 2 with hydraulic skip lifting mechanism and power assisted steering.
8. One x 4.5 tonner truck 4 x 2 diesel tanker with the outlet meter powered by a 4 cylinder diesel engine.

NB: Quote for 2 x 5 tonner as alternative.

9. Three x 1 tonner pick-up 4 x 4 powered by 4 cylinder petrol engine.

NB: Quote 1½ tonner pick-up 4 x 4 powered by 6 cylinder petrol engine as an alternative.

10. Four x 7 tonner 4 x 2 truck powered by a 6 cylinder diesel engine.
11. Four x 1 tonner double cab 4 x 4 powered by 4 cylinder petrol engine
12. 1 x 7m<sup>3</sup> water bowser 4 x 2 for roads use with water sprinkler.

All vehicles shall be white in colour and quote for Kweneng District Council painting identification colour (Sherwood green) Code No. M122 on both fenders of the vehicles.

Specifications and conditions of the supply of the above mentioned tender number shall be collected from Chief Technical Officer (Auto) at Council Workshop in Molepolole during working hours (07.30 a.m. — 16.30 p.m.).



Tender shall be posted in the tender box at the office of: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole in a red sealed envelope clearly marked "Tender No. 24 of 1998 — Supply of Motor Vehicles" not later than 0900 hours, Friday 24th July, 1998 and will be conducted in the Council Chamber, at the same time it will be opened and bidders are welcome.

M.R.M. MOSWETE,  
*for/Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. 24 of 1998**

**CONSTRUCTION OF REVENUE OFFICE IN THAMAGA**

KWENENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from eligible local contractors registered with the Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing to construct a Revenue Office in Thamaga.

This tender is for contractors who possess category 4 only. Tender documents are to be collected from Office No. 20 at Rural Administration Centre in Molepolole with a non-refundable fee of fifty Pula (P50.00) starting from the 2nd July, 1998 during working hours. Tenders should be submitted in a clear sealed envelope marked: "Tender No. 24 of 1998" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.

Tenders should reach the office of the Council Secretary not later than 9.00 hours on the 30th July, 1998, at which time they will be opened in the Council Chamber in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or part thereof, neither will give reasons for its decision nor to incur any expenses in the preparation.

L.S. TLHALERWA,  
*for/Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*

**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. 25 of 1998**

**MAINTENANCE OF EDUCATION FACILITIES**

KWENENG DISTRICT COUNCIL invites tenders from local companies registered with Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing for the renovation of the following schools. Category 1 to 3 only.

1. Monare Primary School
2. Western Primary School
3. Vermeulem Primary School
4. Mogonono Primary School
5. Makgasane Primary School
6. Lephephe Primary School
7. Ditshukudu Primary School
8. Taumanthe Primary School

Tender documents are to be collected from Office No. 20 at R.A.C. – Molepolole with a non-refundable fee of fifty Pula P50.00 starting from 22nd July, 1998 during working hours. Tenders should be submitted in a clear sealed envelope marked: Tender No. 25 of 1998 and addressed to: Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole.

Tenders should reach the office of the Council Secretary not later than 9.00 hours on the 19th August, 1998 at which time they will be opened in the Council Chamber in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.

The Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender or part thereof, neither will give reasons for its decision nor to enter any expenses in the preparation. Contractors are asked to visit the areas where the schools are located to assess the conditions.

L.S. TLHALERWA,  
*for/Council Secretary.*

*First Publication*



**Kweneng District Council — Tender No. KDC/29/98**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND FOOTWEAR ITEMS**

TENDERS ARE INVITED by Kweneng District Council for the supply and delivery of the above. Tender documents are obtainable from office of the Principal Supplies Officer, Kweneng District Council, Molepolole.

Tenders must be in sealed envelopes, clearly marked: "Tender No. KDC/29/98 — Supply and Delivery of Protective Clothing, Uniforms and Footwear Items" addressed to: Council Secretary, Kweneng District Council, Private Bag 005, Molepolole and must reach his office on or before Monday 17th August, 1998 at 9.00 hours where opening will be done soon on the same day.

Tenderers wishing to attend the opening are free to do so. Tenders are requested to submit finished samples tagged with Supplier's name and item number.

Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing, Kweneng District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender, nor to incur any expenses associated with the preparations thereof.

S.M. MAKGALE,  
for/Council Secretary.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Dispose Trading Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) that I, Rapson Nyoko Monna have disposed of my entire interest in carrying on the business of Motlamorago Liquor Restaurant to Robert Singo who will continue to trade at the same premises and under the same style of Motlamorago Liquor Restaurant.

RAPSON MONNA, P. O. Box 1616, MOGODITSHANE.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Dispose Trading Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN in terms of section 23 of the Trade and Liquor Act, (Cap. 43:02) that, Wamu Pharmacy (Pty) Limited have disposed of our entire interest in carrying on the business of Pharmacy Licence to Wamu Pharmacy (Pty) Limited t/a Multistore who will continue to trade at the same premises at Plot 211, Lobatse, and under the same style of a Speciality licence.

WAMU PHARMACY (PTY) LIMITED, c/o Mothagodi & Motsamai,  
P. O. Box 629, LOBATSE.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Change of Name**

PURSUANCE to section 21 (1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) as amended, notice is hereby given that Distant Designs (Pty) Ltd will make an application to the Registrar of Companies for its approval to change the name of the company to Distant Designs (Pty) Ltd trading as Art Weld and Specialised Solutions after fourteen (14) days of the second publication of the advertisement have elapsed.

ACCORD BUSINESS DEVELOPMENTS (PTY) LTD, Plot 213, Moremi Road,  
Private Bag 00352, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

### **Change of Name**

PURSUANT to section 21(1) of the Companies Act (Cap. 42:01) as amended, notice is hereby given that Tippet Trading (Proprietary) Limited will make application to the Registrar of Companies for his written approval to change the name of the company to Tippet Holdings (Proprietary) Limited.

BONY-JOY INVESTMENTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED, Company Secretaries,  
P. O. Box 402334, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

### **Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Restaurant/ Take Away licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 1234, Extension 6 to Sadeka Banu Moorad who will continue to trade at the premises and under the same style of a Chips & Chops Restaurant and Take Away and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 12th August, 1998.

SADEKA BANU MOORAD, P. O. Box 2452, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

### **Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Bar licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 1870, Extension 4 to Bakombedzi Boitumelo who will continue to trade at the premises and under the same style of a Bar and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on 12th August 1998.

BAKOMBEDZI BOITUMELO, P. O. Box 50684, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

### **Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Specialised Dealer (books, stationery and related items) licence in respect of premises situated at Lot 1174/6, Extension 3 to Lot 10032 who will continue to trade at the premises and under the same style of a Hab Agencies (Pty) Ltd and that the Gaborone City Council has determined that the application shall be heard by the Licensing Authority on the 12th August, 1998.

HAB AGENCIES (PTY) LTD, P. O. Box 201445, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

### **Notice of Intention to Transfer Trading/Liquor Licence**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a transfer of a Fresh Produce licence from Lady Mary Butchery to Farmers Meat Market (Masunga Meat Market (Pty) Ltd) who will trade under the same style and in terms of section 9 of the Trade and Liquor Act No. 29 of 1987 and that the Francistown City Council Licensing Authority has determined to hear the application on the 11th August, 1998.

MASUNGA MEAT MARKET (PTY) LTD, P. O. Box 91, TSHESIBE.

*First Publication*

### **Alteration of Style of Business**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for authority to change the style of Specialised Dealer to General Trading in respect of premises situated at Maun International Airport and that the Maun Local Licensing Authority has determined that the application shall be heard on the 28th July, 1998.

QUADRUN SHOP, Private Bag 058, MAUN.

*First Publication*



### Next of Kin Meeting

IN THE ESTATE of the Late Percy E.S. Maribe notice is hereby given in terms of sections 31 and 85 of the Administration of Estate Act (Cap. 31:01) that the Deputy Master of the High Court, Lobatse shall be convening a meeting for the purposes of recommending to him, the Master, the appointment of an executor/executrix in the estate of the late Percy E.S. Maribe who died at Gaborone on the 2nd January, 1998.

Notice is hereby given that the said meeting will be held on Friday 31st July, 1998 at 10:00 a.m. in the chambers of the Master of the High Court, Lobatse.

The surviving heirs and heiresses and all persons having claim against the deceased's estate are to attend the said meeting before the Master on the appointed date and time.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of July, 1998.

CHIBANDA, MAKGALEMELE & COMPANY, Plot 886, Kaunda Road,  
Corner Independence Avenue, P. O. Box 1401, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

### Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of lost Deed of Transfer No. 611/92 dated 7th May 1992 in favour of Abdulla Hosein Abdulla in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot 2832 Jwaneng;  
**SITUATE:** in the Jwaneng Administrative District;  
**MEASURING:** 1005m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand and Five Square Metres);

Any persons having objection to the issue of such copy, is hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within 21 days from the second publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of July, 1998.

DOREEN KHAMA ATTORNEYS, 4th Floor, Standard House, The Mall,  
P. O. Box 335, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

### Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of lost Deed DSL No. 40/95; Survey Record: 30/95; Deed No. 345/96 dated 29th June, 1996 in favour of Kgabung Tlale, ID: 709818205; Date of Birth 22nd December, 1956 in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Plot No. 4403;  
**SITUATE:** Nko-Ya-Phiri, Mogoditshane;  
**MEASURING:** 40 x 40 metres;

Any persons having objection to the issue of such copy, is hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within 21 days from the second publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of July, 1998.

KGABUNG TLALE, Private Bag 7, PALAPYE.

*First Publication*

### Lost Memorandum of Agreement of Lease

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Hydrocon (Pty) Ltd intends applying for a certified copy of: Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. 2/84 registered on the 1st February, 1984 and ceded to Hydrocon (Pty) Ltd under Notarial Deed of Cession No. 9/91 dated 6th March, 1991.

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Tribal Lot 101 Tlokweg;  
**SITUATE:** at Tlokweg in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory;  
**MEASURING:** 2400m<sup>2</sup> (Two Thousand Four Hundred Square Metres);

Any persons having objection to the issue of such copy, is hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds at Gaborone within 3 (three) weeks of the last publication of this notice.

ARMSTRONGS, ATTORNEYS NOTARIES & CONVEYANCERS, 5th Floor, Barclays House,  
Khama Crescent, P. O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

*First Publication*



### Lost Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that E.B. Industrials (Proprietary) Limited intends applying for a certified copy of Mortgage Bond No. 1301/95 dated 22nd November, 1995 passed by E.B. Industrials (Proprietary) Limited in favour of Standard Chartered Bank Limited in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot 376, Selebi-Phikwe;  
**SITUATE:** in Selebi-Phikwe Extension 1;  
**MEASURING:** 833m<sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred and Thirty Three Square Metres);  
**HELD UNDER:** Deed of Transfer No. 374/77 dated 30th November, 1977, made in favour of E.B. Industrials (Proprietary) Limited.

All persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds at Gaborone within three weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Selebi-Phikwe this 23rd day of June, 1998.

MOUPO, MOTSWAGOLE & DINGAKE, Ikageng Buildings, Plot No. 2679/80,  
 Private Bag 144, SELEBI-PHIKWE.

*First Publication*

### Lost Mortgage Bond

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Ivor Alexander Scott intends applying for a certified copy of Mortgage Bond No. 1159/94 dated 26th July 1994 passed by Linda Morris in favour of Ivor Alexander Scott in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot 5021, Selebi-Phikwe;  
**SITUATE:** in Selebi-Phikwe Extension 13;  
**MEASURING:** 3210m<sup>2</sup> (Three Thousand Two Hundred and Ten Square Metres);  
**WHICH PROPERTY:** is held under Deed of Transfer No. 697/94 dated 26th July, 1994 passed in favour of Linda Morris.

All persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds at Gaborone within three weeks from the last publication of this notice.

DATED at Selebi-Phikwe this 23rd day of April, 1998.

CHADWICK, ANDERSON & PARTNERS, *Plaintiffs Attorneys*, Plot 6574, Phikwe Close,  
 Private Bag 166, SELEBI-PHIKWE.

*First Publication*

### Ghanzi District Council

#### AUCTION SALE OF COUNCIL BOARDED VEHICLES LOOSE ITEMS

IT IS NOTIFIED for the general information that auction sale of Council vehicles and other serviceable items would be conducted at Council Depots as indicated below:-

- |                |   |                  |
|----------------|---|------------------|
| 1. Ghanzi      | — | 8th August, 1998 |
| 2. Charleshill | — | 9th August, 1998 |

Items to be auctioned in Ghanzi Depot are:-

- |                            |   |               |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| 5 Toyota Hilux 4 x 4       | — | 1993 Models   |
| 3 Toyota Land Cruisers 4.5 | — | 1993 Models   |
| 1 Toyota DA 110            | — | 1993/4 Models |

Lister engines vehicles motor spares. Building materials and other household items.

#### GHANZI SUB-DISTRICT — CHARLESHILL DEPOT

- |                            |   |              |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 3 Toyota Hilux 4 x 4       | — | 1993 Model   |
| 2 Toyota Land Cruisers 4.5 | — | 1993/4 Model |
| 1 Toyota DA 110            | — | 1989 Model   |

Lister engines vehicles motor spares. Building materials and other household items.

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

1. Items would be sold in lot numbers to the highest bidder.
  2. The Council reserves the right to reject any bid whether or not the highest.
  3. Bidders wishing to participate in vehicles should pay P1000.00 refundable deposit for each vehicle, he/she intends to buy (e.g., a bidder wishing to buy 2 vehicles should pay a total of P2 000.00 in advance as deposit).
  4. Any successful bidder who fails to make payment immediately or at later date 7 days from the date of auction will lose the deposit.
  5. Payment for goods purchased must be by bank guaranteed cheque or cash immediately after or during the sale.
  6. All items sold are to be removed from Council premises soon after the auction and the Council will not be responsible for the safety of sold items.
    - 6.1. Removal of any item sold would only be allowed on presentation of an official receipt of purchase.
    - 6.2. The ownership of items not removed within seven days after the sale will revert back to the Council without any compensation to the buyer.
  7. Items would be sold "as they stand" or "as in the condition" without any warranty expressed or implied.
  8. Unsuccessful bidders should collect their deposit before leaving the Council premises.
- Viewing of items in Ghanzi supplies Depot/Charleshill will be on the 6th and 7th August, 1998 from 8.00 to 4.30 p.m. during working hours. Collection of deposit would be from 7.30 a.m. to 9.00 a.m. and the auction will immediately start at 9.05 a.m.

G.M. MPHOF,  
For Council Secretary.

First Publication

**Ghanzi District Council — Notice of Sale of Matimela**

**MATIMELA ACT/REGULATIONS  
SECTION (11) AND REGULATION 8**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Ghanzi District Council shall sell Matimela by Public Auction as indicated below:-

1. On the 7th August, 1998 at 09.00 hrs the Council shall sell 24 mixed matimela cattle and 49 mixed donkeys at Bere Matimela Kraal
2. On the 10th August, 1998 at 09.00hrs the Council shall sell 31 mixed matimela cattle and 4 donkeys at Ncojane matimela kraal.
3. On the 11th August, 1998 at 0900 hrs the Council shall sell 14 mixed matimela cattle at Karakubis matimela kraal.

A notice giving particulars of the individual animals included in the sale is displayed at the Council offices in Ghanzi.

Copies of such notice have been sent to all District, Town and City Councils for public display.

S.B. NOKE,  
For Council Secretary.

First Publication

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Town Clerk's Notice No. 1 of 1998**

**ADVERTISEMENT OF PUBLIC AUCTION SALE**

THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY INFORMED that Selebi-Phikwe Town Council shall sell by auction vehicle spare parts, assorted unserviceable items, redundant and absolute stores on the 31st July, 1998 at 8.30 a.m. in the Council Stores yard.

Members of the public interested, are invited to view items to be sold at Council stores during normal working days between 8.00 a.m.—12.30 am, 1.45pm—4.30 pm from Mondays to Fridays before the day of sale.

The list of items to be sold shall be available on notice boards and the office of the Senior Supplies Officer.

**ITEMS OF SALE:**

- Vehicle spare parts assorted.
- Assorted unserviceable, redundant and absolute items.

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

1. Items will be sold in lot numbers to the highest bidder.
  2. Payment must be made in cash or bank certified cheques immediately after an item is sold.
  3. Items are sold in the condition as they stand without any warranty expressed or implied.
  4. All items sold are to be removed from council premises within 7 days after the auction sale, and during this period the risk remain with the buyer, failing which ownership revert to Council without any refund.
  5. Removal of any item from the Council premises will be allowed only on presentation of an official receipt of purchase from Council Revenue Office.
- For more information telephone Senior Supplies Officer, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, 810570 and 812223, Extension 223, 270 and 109 during working hours.

B.G. MACHEKE.

First Publication



**Republic of Botswana — Central Transport Organisation**  
**AUCTION SALE OF GOVERNMENT BOARDED VEHICLES**

IT IS NOTIFIED for general information that auction sale of Government boarded vehicles would be conducted at CTO depot as indicated below:

Gaborone	5th August, 1998
Gaborone	12th August, 1998
Maun	18th August, 1998
Kasane	19th August, 1998
Serowe	20th August, 1998

Collection of deposit would start at 07.30hrs and the sale at 09.30 hours.

**CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

- Items will be sold in lot numbers to the highest bidder.
- The government reserves to reject any bid whether or not the highest
- Payment of Deposit
  - Bidders wishing to participate should pay P1000 refundable deposit for each vehicle, he/she intends to buy. (for example a bidder wishing to buy 5 vehicles should pay a total of P5000 in advance as deposit).
  - After each successful bid the Auctioneer will collect the bidding card.
- Payment must be made by cash or bank certified cheques immediately after the auction. Any successful bidder who fails to make payment immediately will lose the deposit paid to the government and those items not paid for will be re-auctioned immediately or at later date to be decided by the government.
- All items sold are to be removed from CTO premises soon after the auction and the government will not be responsible for the safety of sold items. Removable of any item would be allowed only on presentation of an official receipt of purchase. The ownership of items not removed within seven days after the sale will revert back to the government without any compensation to the buyer. No refund of money will be made.
- Items are offered "as in the condition" without any warranty expressed or implied.
- Bidders who were not successful in any bid should collect the deposits before leaving CTO premises.
- For further information contact CTO, Telephone No. 371776 or 356391.

T.N. PHENDU,  
For General Manager.

First Publication

**Sowa Township Authority**

**NOTICE OF SALE OF IMPOUNDED ANIMALS BY PUBLIC AUCTION IN TERMS  
OF SECTION 45 OF THE POUND ACT (CAP. 36:05)**

THE SOWA TOWNSHIP AUTHORITY shall sell by public auction the below listed animals on the 30th July, 1998 at the Sowa Township Authority kraal at 10:00 hours.

DATE IMPOUNDED	SERIAL NO.	TYPE OF ANIMALS	REMARKS	COLOUR	BRANDS
13th June, 1997	35/97	donkey	no marks	tshetlha	no marks
21st October, 1997	96/97	calf	no marks	khunou	no brand
3rd December, 1997	116/97	calf	no marks	khunwana	no brand
16th December, 1997	119/97	donkey	lesifi right T/phala & Sekei thrise left	tshetlha	A D 3
16th December, 1997	120/97	donkey	lephaga & sekei right	tshetlha	not clear R Y
23rd February, 1997	151/98	cow	sekei left	khunwana	A W
6th March, 1998	212/98	kgongwana	sekei right	tshetlhana	E E
17th April, 1998	234/98	donkey	T/phala left sekei motoka	tshetlha	6 7 N
19th April, 1998	235/98	donkey	T/phala right lephaga left	tshetlhana	no brand

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE:**

- Animals are sold by public auction sale and to the highest bid.
- Animals should be removed from authority kraal immediately after payment and animals left with the authority will be at owner's risk.
- Only cash and bank certified cheques will be accepted.

B.B. MUKOKOMANI.

First Publication



1968

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 1484/93*

In the Matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA  
and

*Plaintiff*

MILDRED MATLHARE  
DR MONTEDI MATLHARE

*1st Defendant  
2nd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to an order of the Honourable Court, the movable property of the above-named Defendant shall be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	23rd July, 1998
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	11.30 am;
<b>VENUE:</b>	Kanye Police Station
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	3 piece sofas, coffee table; Samsung T.V., Sharp video machine, Elsat SRX 30-1, satellite dish, 2 brown chairs, table, Sharp microwave, Stay Cold deep freezer, multicontrol 4 burner gas stove, super seal fridge, cream white room divider, 2 bookshelves, kitchen unit, Pioneer music system, wall watch.
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of June, 1998.

HELPER & COMPANY, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 347 Moeding Road, Extension 4,  
P. O. Box 906, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CC 494/94*

In the Matter between:

P.G. LOMBHALA  
and  
MBWILO SILUMBE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following moveable property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	1st August, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10:00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Broadhurst Police Station
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	1 Toyota Hilux Registration No. B 953 ABH
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque.

DATED at Gaborone this 7th day of July, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o LERUMO MOGOBE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 731, Botswana Road, The Mall, Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

1969

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CC 1292/994

In the Matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
REUBEN KGENGWENYANE

Plaintiff

Defendant

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

DATE OF SALE:	26th August, 1998
TIME OF SALE:	11.00 a.m.
VENUE:	Commercial tribal property, Mokatako
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	Certain commercial tribal property situated in Mokatako in the Barolong Tribal Territory, being shop, storeroom, 5 rooms and fenced.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	Detailed terms and conditions of the sale together with details of the property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's, c/o National Development Bank. Telephone 352801, P. O. Box 225, Gaborone.
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheque immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 24th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAELAE RAMATALAPANA, Tel: (304921), for National Development Bank,  
c/o KAELO BIKI RADIRA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Development House,  
2nd Floor, The Mall, P.O. Box 225, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CC 2185/95

In the Matter between:

EUROPAIR AFRICA (PTY) LIMITED  
and  
MOTIF AIR BOTSWANA (PTY) LIMITED

Plaintiff

Defendant

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Molebi Galeitsewe in the manner set out hereunder:

DATE OF SALE:	Friday 7th August, 1998
TIME OF SALE:	10.00 a.m.
VENUE OF THE SALE:	Central Police Station, Gaborone
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	1 x 1 Hilux Bakkie Registration No. B582 AAR
TERMS OF SALE:	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 9th day of July, 1998.

ARMSTRONGS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 5th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent,  
P. O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 451/97

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	Plaintiff
and	
J & S INVESTMENTS (PTY) LIMITED t/a HOSPO MEDICA	1st Defendant
SHRIKANT VASANT KAMAT	2nd Defendant
FRAM BOTSWANA (PTY) LIMITED	3rd Defendant
JYOTI SHRIKANT KAMAT	4th Defendant

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above-named third Defendant will be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff Charles Sheldon as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	Wednesday 5th August, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Tribal Lots 52 and 53, Tlokeng
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	Defendant's right, title and interest as Lessee of Tribal Lots 52 and 53, Tlokeng, situated adjacent to Isis Village within Tlokeng Industrial sites, comprising a warehouse and office complex with mezzanine and shop frontage, measuring over 1,000 square metres;
<b>CONDITIONS OF SALE:</b>	Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Charles Sheldon, Plot 214, Independence Avenue, Gaborone or at the Plaintiff's Attorneys office.
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 5th day of August, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Dinatla Court,  
P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

First Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 452/97

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LTD t/a WESBANK	Plaintiff
and	
J & S INVESTMENTS (PTY) LIMITED t/a HOSPO MEDICA	Defendant

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following movable property of the above-named Defendant will be sold in execution by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Swele in the manner herein after set out.

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	Wednesday 5th August, 1998
<b>TIME:</b>	10.00 a.m.
<b>VENUE:</b>	Defendant's premises Lot 52 and 53, Tlokeng
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	Gusken J60 Dulken RHL machine, 2 x Pcharger 79078, Textile machine works, 12 ruti weaving machine, 10 Big Ruti machines, shelves, office tables, computer, photocopier, office chairs, 2 x Bentley mutton cloth making machine.
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 7th day of July, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF, c/o COLLINS NEWMAN & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Dinatla Court, P.O. Box 882, GABORONE.

First Publication



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 802/97

In the matter between:

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
SELBY PATRICK MUIR**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 25th September, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Selebi-Phikwe Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Certain motor vehicle with registration letters and numbers BB 7010, Bedford T.K. cream in colour, 1992 model, Isuzu B515 ADB, 7 ton white in colour, Nissan B 518 ADF, red in colour, 4 electrical fridge, 8 piece room divider.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of the property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's Office c/o National Development Bank. Telephone No. 352801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAELAE RAMATLAPANA (TEL: 304921) for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK,  
 c/o KAELO BIKI RADIRA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Development House, 2nd Floor, The Mall,  
 P.O. Box 225, GABORONE. TEL: 352801 FAX: 374446

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. CC 1831/97

In the matter between:

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
ORIAH'S CONSTRUCTION & ALLIED PRODUCTS (PTY) LIMITED  
ORIAH NETCHIOMUANI  
ALFRED T. BANDA**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

*3rd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property of the above-named Defendants will be sold by the Deputy Sheriff Molebi Galeitsiwe in the manner herein set out:

**DATE OF SALE:** 31st July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Plot 3136, Mogoditshane  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Plot 3136, Mogoditshane with improvements of 4 x three roomed dwelling houses.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** 10% of accepted bid on acceptance. Detailed conditions maybe inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff at 5th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone on this 5th day of July, 1998.

ARMSTRONGS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, 5th Floor, Barclays House, Khama Crescent,  
 P.O. Box 1368, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

Case No. Misca 86/98

In the matter between:

**BOSWA ENTERPRISES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED**  
and  
**IRENE P. KGARI**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to an Order of the above Honourable Court, the movable property of the above-named Defendant shall be sold in execution by means of public auction by Deputy Sheriff Benjamin Motswakhumo as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 31st July, 1998  
**TIME:** 11.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Shop Number 4, Commercial Building, Boswa Centre, The Mall, Serowe  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 11 tables, 40 chairs, 2 glass counters, 1 cash register (position), 5 burner stove (gas), frying pan (chips), food warmer, Toyota Venture Registration B 597 AAH, Chassis No. Yf50-011975, Engine No. 2Y-9075249, large deep freezer, potato cutter, pots, plates, forks and knives, 1 large cutting table, chips - container, canopy, 4 mounted fan, 2 x 48kg gas cylinders, 1 large chimney, 1 TV set, 1 satellite dish, 2 piece room divider, bedroom suite, dressing table, double bed, wardrobe, 1 wall watch, 1 sofa, two tray containers.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone on this 6th day of July, 1998.

DOREEN KHAMA ATTORNEYS, 4th Floor, Standard House, The Mall,  
P.O. Box 335, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

Case No. CCF 457/94

In the matter between:

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK**  
and  
**GIDEON BULONGO MABUZA**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 26th September, 1998  
**TIME:** 11.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Tsetsebw Customary Court  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Certain motor vehicle Stallion with registration letters and numbers B 848 ABE, 10 goats  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of the property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's Office c/o National Development Bank. Telephone No. 352801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of July, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAELAE RAMATLAPANA (TEL: 304921) for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK,  
c/o KAELO BIKI RADIRA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Development House, 2nd Floor, The Mall,  
P.O. Box 225, GABORONE. TEL: 352801 FAX: 374446

*First Publication*

1973

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF FRANCISTOWN  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CCF 1086/95*

In the matter between:

**NUTRI STAHL COOKWARE (PTY) LTD  
and  
KELEBOGILE BASUTLI**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 25th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 2 piece room unit, 1 x 1 Phillips colour T.V., 1 x 1 wall picture, 1 x 4 piece sofas with coffee table, 1 x 1 Phillips video machine, 1 x 1 Aiwa radio, 1 x 1 four plates gas stove Univa, 1 x 1 Univa fridge, 1 x 3 piece bed sets  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 7th day of July, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o VENTER & PARTNERS,  
P.O. Box 37, FRANCISTOWN.

*First Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF FRANCISTOWN  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN**

*Case No. CCF 1737/97*

In the matter between:

**REUBEN JOTIA  
and  
MATTHEWS SIMON**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 25th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 4 piece sofas with coffee table, 1 x 1 Panasonic T.V., 1 x 1 Fisher stereo, 1 x 1 Phillips video machine, 1 x 4 chairs, dining table, 1 x 1 double door KIC fridge, 1 x 1 base and mattress and headboard.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 7th day of July, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o P. MAJOKO & CO.,  
P.O. Box 990, FRANCISTOWN.

*First Publication*



1974

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 953/97*

In the matter between:

KUTLWANO MOTSAMAI  
and  
EDITH MOGALE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 28th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 3 piece sofas, 1 deep freezer, 1 four plate gas stove, 3 piece bedroom suite, 1 Aiwa stereo system  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 8th day of July, 1998.

MINCHIN & KELLY (BOTSWANA), *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 688, Khwai Road,  
P.O. Box 1339, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 1204/97*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
NORMAN JACOB

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 25th September, 1998.  
**TIME:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Selebi-Phikwe Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Certain motor vehicle with registration letters and numbers B 545 AAD, Ford Courier 1800, Green in colour  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of the property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's Office c/o National Development Bank. Telephone No. 352801, P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 25th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAELAE RAMATLAPANA (TEL: 304921) for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK,  
c/o KAELO BIKI RADIRA, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Development House, 2nd Floor, The Mall,  
P.O. Box 225, GABORONE. TEL: 352801 FAX: 374446

*First Publication*

1975

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 2275/97*

In the matter between:

ULTRA KIDZ FRANCISTOWN (PTY) LTD  
and  
B. TLAPE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following will be sold by auction by Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 25th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 3 piece room divider, 1 x 1 Samsung colour T.V., 1 x 1 Philips video machine, 1 x 3 piece sofas with coffee table.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 7th day of July, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o LERUMO MOGOBE ATTORNEYS,  
Private Bag BO 249, GABORONE

*First Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 4097/97*

In the matter between:

HOLLYWOOD HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES (BOTSWANA) (PTY) LTD  
and  
ESTHER LEKWAPE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution issued out of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff Lesedi Sandy to the highest bidder at the site of the property as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 30th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Palapye Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 4 piece sofas, 1 x 3 piece bedroom suite, television, 4 burner gas stove.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 17th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LESEDI SANDY, c/o MATHUMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 698,  
Ext. 2, Malebogo Close, P.O. Box 50254, GABORONE. TEL: 374232.

*First Publication*

1976

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
**HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 4111/97*

In the matter between:

HOLLYWOOD HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES (BOTSWANA) (PTY) LTD  
and  
BOFEDILE SEGAJANE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution issued out of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff Lesedi Sandy to the highest bidder at the site of the property as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 25th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Serowe Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Mazda Drifter 4 x 4 2600 litres colour: white, Licence No. 506091  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 15th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF LESEDI SANDY, c/o MATHUMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 698,  
Ext. 2, Malebogo Close, P.O. Box 50254, GABORONE. TEL: 374232.

*First Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
**HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 4112/97*

In the matter between:

HOLLYWOOD HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES (BOTSWANA) (PTY) LTD  
and  
GRACE MALEBOGO OGOTSENG

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Writ of Execution issued out of the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff D.J. Moyo to the highest bidder at the site of the property as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 31st July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Ramotswa Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x 1 Philips colour T.V., 1 x 4 piece sofas with coffee table, 1 x 1 Aiwa stereo system.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 6th day of July, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D.J. MOYO, c/o MATHUMO & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 698,  
Ext. 2, Malebogo Close, P.O. Box 50254, GABORONE. TEL: 374232.

*First Publication*



**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
**HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. G 1190/98*

In the matter between:

LEMOGANG INVESTMENTS (PTY) LIMITED

*Plaintiff*

and

SHEILA O' REILLY

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 31st July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.30 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 3 piece black sofas  
 Panasonic T.V.  
 coffee table  
 Telestar video machine  
 floor mat  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of June, 1998.

RAMS SERVICES (PTY) LTD, DEPUTY SHERIFF GAELAE RAMATLAPANA, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot 222, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

**IN THE SUBORDINATE COURT OF THE FIRST CLASS FOR THE GABORONE**  
**MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT**  
**HELD IN GABORONE**

*Case No. G 3392/96*

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA

*Plaintiff*

and

BILLY MOLEMA GAOGAKWE

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to the judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 24th July, 1998  
**TIME:** 10.00 a.m.  
**VENUE:** Jwaneng Police Station  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 3 piece wall unit, coffee table, Phillips T.V., Phillips VCR, 8 piece lounge suite, Kelvinator electric fridge and KIC deep freezer.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** Cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of June, 1998.

DEPUTY SHERIFF T. KETSHABILE, c/o CHIBANDA, MAKGALEMELE & COMPANY,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, P.O. Box 1401, GABORONE.

*First Publication*

## Statutory Instrument No. 54 of 1998

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT  
(CAP. 50.01)

## AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE (NO. 18) NOTICE, 1998

(Published on 17th July, 1998)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Development Planning by sections 52 and 53 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the Schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below.

## Schedule No. 1 to the Act.

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
<b>10.05</b>			By the substitution for heading No. 10.05 of the following:		
<b>"10.05</b>			<b>Maize (corn):</b>		
	1005.10	1	- Seed	kg	2,55c/kg
	1005.90	8	- Other	kg	2,55c/kg"
<b>15.09</b>			By the substitution for subheading No. 1509.10 of the following:		
	"1509.10	5	- Virgin	kg	10%"
<b>32.04</b>			By the substitution for subheadings Nos. 3204.17 and 3204.19 of the following:		
	"3204.17		-- Pigments and preparations based thereon:		
	.10	1	--- Azo pigments of the following description and International Colour Index Numbers:	kg	12%
			- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 1, No. 11680		
			- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 3, No. 11710		
			- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 12, No. 21090		
			- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 13, No. 21100		
			- C.I. Pigment, Yellow 14, No. 21095		
			- C.I. Pigment, Orange 13, No. 21110		
			- C.I. Pigment, Red 4, No. 12085		
			- C.I. Pigment, Red 57, No. 15850		
			- C.I. Pigment, Red 48:2, No. 15865		
			- C.I. Pigment, Red 48:4, No. 15865		
	.90	8	--- Other	kg	free
	3204.19		-- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the sub-headings Nos. 3204.11 to 3204.19:		

## C.222

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	.10	2	--- Mixtures based on azo pigments of the following description and International Colour Index Numbers:	kg	12%
	.90	0	--- Other	kg	free"
32.06			By the substitution for subheading No. 3206.20 of the following:		
	"3206.20		- Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds:  - C.I. Pigment, Yellow 1, No. 11680 - C.I. Pigment, Yellow 3, No. 11710 - C.I. Pigment, Yellow 12, No. 21090 - C.I. Pigment, Yellow 13, No. 21100 - C.I. Pigment, Yellow 14, No. 21095 - C.I. Pigment Orange 13, No. 21110 - C.I. Pigment Red 4, No. 12085 - C.I. Pigment, Red 57, No. 15850 - C.I. Pigment, Red 48:2, No. 15865 - C.I. Pigment, Red 48:4, No. 15865		
	"3206.20		- Pigments and preparations based on Chromium compounds:		
	.10	7	--- Pigments and preparations based on chrome oxide green, lead chromate, zinc chromate, barium chromate or strontium chromate, inorganic pigments of the following description and International Colour Index Numbers:  - C.I. Pigment, Yellow 34, No. 77603 - C.I. Pigment, Yellow 34, No. 77600 - C.I. Pigment, Red 104, No. 77605 - C.I. Pigment, Red 104 and 48.4, No. 77065 and No., 15865 - C.I. Pigment, Green 15, No. 77603 No. 77520 - C.I. Pigment, Green 13, No. 77603 and No. 74200 - C.I. Pigment, Green 17, No. 77288 - C.I. Pigment, Yellow 32, No. 77839 - C.I. Pigment, Yellow 36, No. 77955	kg	13%
	.90	5	--- Other  By the substitution for subheading No. 3206.43 of the following:	kg	free"



HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
	"3206.43		- - - Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and Ferricyanides):		
	.10	5	- - - Inorganic pigments of the following description and International Colour Index Numbers:	kg	12%
	.90	3	- - - Other	kg	free"

## Schedule No. 3 to the Act

REBATE ITEM	TARIFF HEADING	REBATE CODE	C. D.	DESCRIPTION	EXTENT OF REBATE
<b>306.04</b>				By the insertion after tariff heading No. 29.21 of the following:	
	"3204.17	01.06	68	Pigments and preparations based on synthetic organic colouring matter, for the manufacture of ink for the printing industry	Full duty
	3204.19	01.06	64	Pigments including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings Nos. 3204.11 to 3204.19 in Schedule No. 1, for the manufacture of printing ink of subheading No. 3215.1	Full duty
	3206.20	01.06	60	Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds for the manufacture of printing ink of subheading No. 3215.1	Full duty
	3206.43	01.06	62	Pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides) for the manufacture of printing ink of sub-heading No. 3215.1	Full duty"
<b>315.07</b>				By the insertion before tariff heading No. 73.23 of the following:	
	"3926.90	01.06	60	Handles of plastics, for the manufacture of stainless steel hollowware for table or kitchen use of subheading No. 7323.93	Full duty"

MADE this 29th day of June, 1998.

P.H.K. KEDIKILWE,  
Minister of Finance and  
Development Planning.

*Statutory Instrument No. 55 of 1998*

**CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT**  
(Cap. 50:01)

**AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE (NO. 19) NOTICE, 1998**  
(Published on 17th July, 1998)

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Development Planning by sections 52 and 53 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the Schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below.

**Schedule No. 1 to the Act**

**With retrospective effect to 30 May 1997**

HEADING	SUB- HEADING	C. D.	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	STATIS- TICAL UNIT	RATE OF DUTY
<b>85.01</b>			By the substitution for subheading No. 8501.40.05 of the following:		
	“.05	8	-- Motors of an output exceeding 37,5 W, the following: Motors with a cylindrical frame less than 100 mm in diameter of which the length exceeds 2,35 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors and repulsion induction motors	u	free"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8501.51.15 of the following:		
	“.15	6	-- Motors with a cylindrical frame less than 100 mm in diameter of which the length exceeds 2,35 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors and repulsion induction motors.	u	free"
			By the substitution for subheading No. 8501.52.15 of the following:		
	“.15	2	-- Motors with a cylindrical frame less than 200 mm in diameter of which the length exceeds 3 times the outside diameter, motors fitted with valve actuators, commutator motors, synchronous motors and repulsion induction motors.	u	free"

MADE this 29th day of June, 1998.

**P.H.K. KEDIKILWE,**  
*Minister of Finance and  
Development Planning.*

*Statutory Instrument No. 56 of 1998*

**CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DUTY ACT**  
(Cap. 50:01)

**AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE (NO. 20) NOTICE, 1998**

*(Published on 17th July, 1998)*

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on the Minister of Finance and Development Planning by sections 52 and 53 of the Customs and Excise Duty Act, the Schedules to the Act are proposed to be amended to the extent set out in the Schedule below.

**Part 2A of Schedule No. 1**

**With effect from 1 May, 1998**

TARIFF ITEM	TARIFF HEADING	DESCRIPTION	RATE OF DUTY	
			EXCISE	CUSTOMS
104.10		By the substitution for tariff item 104.10 of the following:		
"104.10	22.03	<b>Beer made from malt</b>	2 099c/l of absolute alcohol	2 099c/l of absolute alcohol

MADE this 22nd day of June, 1998.

**P.H.K. KEDIKILWE,**  
*Minister of Finance and  
Development Planning.*